

FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY

DOCKET NO. 50-335

ST. LUCIE PLANT UNIT NO. 1

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-67

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) having previously made the findings set forth in License No. DPR-67 issued March 1, 1976, has now found that:

- a. The application to renew License No. DPR-67 filed by the Florida Power and Light Company (FPL or the licensee), complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter 1, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
- b. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for St. Lucie Plant Unit No.1, and that any changes made to the plant's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and the Commission's regulations;
- c. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
- d. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
- e. FPL is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
- f. FPL has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;
- g. The renewal of this operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public; and
- h. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the

Renewed License No. DPR-67  
Enclosure 1

issuance of Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-67, subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth herein, is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied.

On the basis of the foregoing findings regarding this facility, Facility Operating License No. DPR-67, issued March 1, 1976, is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-67, which is hereby issued to FPL to read as follows:

1. This renewed license applies to the St. Lucie Plant, Unit No. 1, a pressurized water nuclear reactor, and associated steam generators and electrical generating equipment (the facility). The facility is located on the licensee's site on Hutchinson Island in St. Lucie County, Florida, and is described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended, and the Environmental Report, as supplemented and amended.
2. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses FPL:
  - A. Pursuant to Section 104b of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess, use, and operate the facility as a utilization facility at the designated location on the St. Lucie site in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;
  - B. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report as supplemented and amended;
  - C. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time any byproduct, source, and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;
  - D. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source, or special nuclear material, without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and
  - E. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.
3. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations: 10 CFR Part 20, Section 30.34 of 10 CFR Part 30, Section 40.41 of 10 CFR Part 40, Sections 50.54 and 50.59 of 10 CFR Part 50, and Section 70.32 of 10 CFR Part 70; and is subject to all

Renewed License No. DPR-67

applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

A. Maximum Power Level

FPL is authorized to operate the facility at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 3020 megawatts (thermal).

B. Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendices A and B, as revised through Amendment No. 253 are hereby incorporated in the renewed license. FPL shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

Appendix B, the Environmental Protection Plan (Non-Radiological), contains environmental conditions of the renewed license. If significant detrimental effects or evidence of irreversible damage are detected by the monitoring programs required by Appendix B of this license, FPL will provide the Commission with an analysis of the problem and plan of action to be taken subject to Commission approval to eliminate or significantly reduce the detrimental effects or damage.

C. DELETED

D. Sustained Core Uncovery Actions

Procedural guidance shall be in place to instruct operators to implement actions that are designed to mitigate a small-break loss-of-coolant accident prior to a calculated time of sustained core uncovery.

E. Fire Protection

Florida Power & Light Company (FPL) St. Lucie Plant Unit 1 shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the licensee amendment request dated March 22, 2013, and May 2, 2017, and supplements dated June 14, 2013, February 24, 2014, March 25, 2014, April 25, 2014, July 14, 2014, August 27, 2014, September 10, 2014, October 10, 2014, March 10, 2015, April 1, 2015, April 20, 2015, May 12, 2015, August 21, 2015, and October 22, 2015, and as approved in the safety evaluations (SE) dated March 31, 2016, and October 23, 2017. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

### **Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval**

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant-specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

- (a) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.
- (b) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (yr) for CDF and less than  $1 \times 10^{-8}$ /yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

### **Other Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval**

1. Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program.

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to NFPA 805, Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3 elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified, fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are as follows:

- “Fire Alarm and Detection Systems” (Section 3.8);
- “Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems” (Section 3.9);
- “Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems” (Section 3.10); and,
- “Passive Fire Protection Features” (Section 3.11)

This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

2. Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the licensee’s fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in the NRC SE dated March 31, 2016 to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion. The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

F. Physical Protection

The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provision of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: “Florida Power and Light & FPL Energy Seabrook Physical Security Plan, Training and Qualification Plan and Safeguards Contingency Plan - Revision 3,” submitted by letter dated May 18, 2006. St. Lucie shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The St. Lucie CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 211 as supplemented by a Clarification approved by License Amendment Nos. 214 and 222.

G. Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

- (a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
  - 1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
  - 2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
  - 3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
  - 4. Command and control
  - 5. Training of response personnel
- (b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
  - 1. Protection and use of personnel assets

2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread
4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures

- (c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
1. Water spray scrubbing
  2. Dose to onsite responders

H. DELETED

I. DELETED

J. FPL is authorized to implement the Risk Informed Completion Time Program as approved in License Amendment No. 247 and 252 subject to the following conditions:

1. Deleted
2. The risk assessment approach and methods, shall be acceptable to the NRC, be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience of the plant as specified in RG 1.200. Methods to assess the risk from extending the completion times must be PRA methods accepted as part of this license amendment, or other methods approved by the NRC for generic use. If the licensee wishes to change its methods, and the change is outside the bounds of this license condition, the licensee will seek prior NRC approval via a license amendment.

K. Improved Technical Specifications Implementation License Conditions

1. Relocation of Certain Technical Specification Requirements

License Amendment 253 authorizes the relocation of certain Technical Specifications previously included in Appendix A to other licensee-controlled documents. Implementation of this amendment shall include relocation of the requirements to the specified documents, as described in Table R, Relocated Specifications and Removed Detail Changes, attached to the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation, which is enclosed in this amendment.

2. Schedule for New and Revised Surveillance Requirements (SRs)

The schedule for performing SRs that are new or revised in License Amendment 253 shall be as follows:

- a. For SRs that are new in this amendment, the first performance is due at the end of the first Surveillance interval, which begins on the date of implementation of this amendment.

- b. For SRs that existed prior to this amendment, whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced Surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first Surveillance performed after implementation of this amendment.
- c. For SRs that existed prior to this amendment, whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended Surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last Surveillance performed prior to implementation of this amendment.
- d. For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance subject to the modified acceptance criteria is due at the end of the first Surveillance interval that began on the date the Surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.

L. 50.69 License Condition

FPL is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the processes for categorization of Risk-Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 structures, systems, and components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) models to evaluate risk associated with internal events, internal flooding, and internal fire; the shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 and non-Class SSCs and their associated supports; the results of the non-PRA evaluations that are based on the IPEEE Screening Assessment for External Hazards updated using the external hazard screening significance process identified in ASME/ANS PRA Standard RA-Sa-2009 for other external hazards except seismic; and the alternative seismic approach as described in FPL's original submittal letter dated December 2, 2022, and all its subsequent associated supplements; as specified in License Amendment No. 254 dated March 12, 2024.

Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization process specified above.

FPL shall complete the numbered items listed in Attachment 1, List of Categorization Prerequisites, of FPL letter dated September 26, 2023 (ML23269A150), prior to implementation. All issues identified in the attachment will be addressed and any associated changes will be made, focused scope peer reviews will be performed on changes that are PRA upgrades as defined in the PRA standard (ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009, as endorsed by RG 1.200, Revision 2), and any findings will be resolved and reflected in the PRA of record prior to implementation of the 10 CFR 50.69 categorization process.

4. This renewed license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on March 1, 2036.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. E. Dyer, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments:

1. Appendix A, Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B, Environmental Protection Plan

Date of Issuance: October 2, 2003



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION	
1.1	Definitions.....	1.1-1
1.2	Logical Connectors.....	1.2-1
1.3	Completion Times.....	1.3-1
1.4	Frequency .....	1.4-1
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) .....	2.0-1
2.1	SLs	
2.2	Safety Limit Violations	
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-1
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-4
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS	
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) .....	3.1.1-1
3.1.2	Reactivity Balance .....	3.1.2-1
3.1.3	Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) .....	3.1.3-1
3.1.4	Control Element Assembly (CEA) Alignment .....	3.1.4-1
3.1.5	Shutdown Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits.....	3.1.5-1
3.1.6	Regulating Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits .....	3.1.6-1
3.1.7	Control Element Assembly (CEA) Position Indication .....	3.1.7-1
3.1.8	Special Test Exceptions (STE) – MODES 1 and 2.....	3.1.8-1
3.1.9	Unborated Water Sources .....	3.1.9-1
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS	
3.2.1	Linear Heat Rate (LHR) .....	3.2.1-1
3.2.2	Total Integrated Radial Peaking Factor ( $F_r^T$ ).....	3.2.2-1
3.2.3	AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT (Tq) .....	3.2.3-1
3.2.4	AXIAL SHAPE INDEX (ASI) .....	3.2.4-1
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION	
3.3.1	Reactor Protective System (RPS) Instrumentation – Operating .....	3.3.1-1
3.3.2	Reactor Protective System (RPS) Logic and Trip Initiation .....	3.3.2-1
3.3.3	Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation .....	3.3.3-1
3.3.4	Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) Logic and Manual Actuation .....	3.3.4-1
3.3.5	Diesel Generator (DG) – Loss of Voltage Start (LOVS) .....	3.3.5-1
3.3.6	Containment Isolation Instrumentation – Refueling.....	3.3.6-1
3.3.7	Control Room Isolation Signal (CRIS).....	3.3.7-1
3.3.8	Fuel Pool Area Radiation Instrumentation.....	3.3.8-1
3.3.9	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation .....	3.3.9-1
3.3.10	Remote Shutdown System .....	3.3.10-1
3.3.11	Logarithmic Neutron Flux Monitoring .....	3.3.11-1
3.3.12	Reactor Protective System (RPS) Instrumentation – Shutdown.....	3.3.12-1
3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)	
3.4.1	RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits.....	3.4.1-1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

3.4.2	RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality .....	3.4.2-1
3.4.3	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits .....	3.4.3-1
3.4.4	RCS Loops – MODES 1 and 2 .....	3.4.4-1
3.4.5	RCS Loops – MODE 3 .....	3.4.5-1
3.4.6	RCS Loops – MODE 4 .....	3.4.6-1
3.4.7	RCS Loops – MODE 5, Loops Filled .....	3.4.7-1
3.4.8	RCS Loops – MODE 5, Loops Not Filled .....	3.4.8-1
3.4.9	Pressurizer .....	3.4.9-1
3.4.10	Pressurizer Safety Valves .....	3.4.10-1
3.4.11	Power Operated Relief Valve (PORV) Block Valves .....	3.4.11-1
3.4.12	Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System .....	3.4.12-1
3.4.13	RCS Operational LEAKAGE .....	3.4.13-1
3.4.14	RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage .....	3.4.14-1
3.4.15	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation .....	3.4.15-1
3.4.16	RCS Specific Activity .....	3.4.16-1
3.4.17	Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity .....	3.4.17-1
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)	
3.5.1	Safety Injection Tanks (SITs) .....	3.5.1-1
3.5.2	ECCS – Operating .....	3.5.2-1
3.5.3	ECCS – Shutdown .....	3.5.3-1
3.5.4	Refueling Water Tank (RWT) .....	3.5.4-1
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS	
3.6.1	Containment .....	3.6.1-1
3.6.2	Containment Air Locks .....	3.6.2-1
3.6.3	Containment Isolation Valves .....	3.6.3-1
3.6.4	Containment Pressure .....	3.6.4-1
3.6.5	Containment Air Temperature .....	3.6.5-1
3.6.6	Containment Spray and Cooling Systems .....	3.6.6-1
3.6.7	Shield Building .....	3.6.7-1
3.6.8	Vacuum Relief Valves .....	3.6.8-1
3.6.9	Shield Building Ventilation System (SBVS) .....	3.6.9-1
3.6.10	Spray Additive System .....	3.6.10-1
3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS	
3.7.1	Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs) .....	3.7.1-1
3.7.2	Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs) .....	3.7.2-1
3.7.3	Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs) .....	3.7.3-1
3.7.4	Atmospheric Dump Valves (ADV) .....	3.7.4-1
3.7.5	Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System .....	3.7.5-1
3.7.6	Condensate Storage Tank (CST) .....	3.7.6-1
3.7.7	Component Cooling Water (CCW) System .....	3.7.7-1
3.7.8	Intake Cooling Water (ICW) System .....	3.7.8-1
3.7.9	Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) .....	3.7.9-1
3.7.10	Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS) .....	3.7.10-1
3.7.11	Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) .....	3.7.11-1
3.7.12	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Area Ventilation System .....	3.7.12-1
3.7.13	Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level .....	3.7.13-1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

3.7.14	Spent Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration .....	3.7.14-1
3.7.15	Spent Fuel Pool Storage.....	3.7.15-1
3.7.16	Secondary Specific Activity.....	3.7.16-1
3.7.17	Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System .....	3.7.17-1
3.8	<b>ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS</b>	
3.8.1	AC Sources – Operating .....	3.8.1-1
3.8.2	AC Sources – Shutdown.....	3.8.2-1
3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air.....	3.8.3-1
3.8.4	DC Sources – Operating.....	3.8.4-1
3.8.5	DC Sources – Shutdown.....	3.8.5-1
3.8.6	Battery Parameters.....	3.8.6-1
3.8.7	Inverters – Operating .....	3.8.7-1
3.8.8	Inverters – Shutdown.....	3.8.8-1
3.8.9	Distribution Systems – Operating.....	3.8.9-1
3.8.10	Distribution Systems – Shutdown .....	3.8.10-1
3.9	<b>REFUELING OPERATIONS</b>	
3.9.1	Boron Concentration.....	3.9.1-1
3.9.2	Nuclear Instrumentation.....	3.9.2-1
3.9.3	Containment Penetrations .....	3.9.3-1
3.9.4	Shutdown Cooling (SDC) and Coolant Circulation – High Water Level.....	3.9.4-1
3.9.5	Shutdown Cooling (SDC) and Coolant Circulation – Low Water Level.....	3.9.5-1
3.9.6	Refueling Water Level .....	3.9.6-1
4.0	<b>DESIGN FEATURES</b> .....	4.0-1
4.1	Site Location	
4.2	Reactor Core	
4.3	Fuel Storage	
5.0	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS</b>	
5.1	Responsibility .....	5.1-1
5.2	Organization .....	5.2-1
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications .....	5.3-1
5.4	Procedures .....	5.4-1
5.5	Programs and Manuals.....	5.5-1
5.6	Reporting Requirements.....	5.6-1
5.7	High Radiation Area.....	5.7-1

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.1 Definitions

#### NOTE

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
AXIAL SHAPE INDEX (ASI)	<p>ASI shall be the power generated in the lower half of the core less the power generated in the upper half of the core, divided by the sum of the power generated in the lower and upper halves of the core.</p> $ASI = (LOWER - UPPER) / (LOWER + UPPER)$
AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT ( $T_q$ )	<p>AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT shall be the maximum of the difference between the power generated in any core quadrant (upper or lower) (<math>P_{quad}</math>) and the average power of all quadrants (<math>P_{avg}</math>) in that half (upper or lower) of the core, divided by the average power of all quadrants in that half (upper or lower) of the core.</p> $T_q = \text{Max }   (P_{quad} - P_{avg}) / P_{avg}  $
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	<p>A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.</p>

## 1.1 Definitions

---

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST	<p>A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY.</p> <p>The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.</p>
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.3. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same dose when inhaled as the combined activities of iodine isotopes I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be performed using Committed Dose Equivalent (CDE) or Committed Effective Dose Equivalent (CEDE) dose conversion factors from Table 2.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 11.
DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133	DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be that concentration of Xe-133 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same acute dose to the whole body as the combined activities of noble gas nuclides Kr-85m, Kr-85, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-131m, Xe-133m, Xe-133, Xe-135m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 actually present. If a specific noble gas nuclide is not detected, it should be assumed to be present at the minimum detectable activity. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be performed using effective dose conversion factors for

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 (continued)

air submersion listed in Table III.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 12, 1993, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil."

#### ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME

The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.

#### INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).

#### LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;
2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; or
3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE);

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### LEAKAGE (continued)

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE; and

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

### MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

### OPERABLE – OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

### PHYSICS TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation.

These tests are:

- a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Test Program of the FSAR,
- b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59, or
- c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

### RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)

RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3020 MWt.

## 1.1 Definitions

---

REACTOR PROTECTION SYSTEM (RPS) RESPONSE TIME	The RPS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RPS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until electrical power to the CEAs drive mechanism is interrupted. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming all CEAs (shutdown and regulating) are fully inserted except for the single CEA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. However, with all CEAs verified fully inserted by two independent means, it is not necessary to account for a stuck CEA in the SDM calculation. With any CEAs not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these CEAs must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

---

---



Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION ( $k_{eff}$ )	% RATED THERMAL POWER <sup>(a)</sup>	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq 0.99$	$> 5$	NA
2	Startup	$\geq 0.99$	$\leq 5$	NA
3	Hot Standby	$< 0.99$	NA	$\geq 325$
4	Hot Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$325 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$\leq 200$
6	Refueling <sup>(c)</sup>	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

---

PURPOSE	<p>The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.</p> <p>Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are <u>AND</u> and <u>OR</u>. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.</p>
BACKGROUND	<p>Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors.</p> <p>When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p>The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.</p>

---

## 1.2 Logical Connectors

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.2-1

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1    Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2    Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

## 1.2 Logical Connectors

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.2-2

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.2.2 Perform . . . <u>OR</u> A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
DESCRIPTION	<p>The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.</p> <p>Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.</p> <p>Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.</p> <p>If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate</p>

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### DESCRIPTION (continued)

Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ."

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-1

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-2

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Conditions A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.



### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-3

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X train inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u>  C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours    72 hours

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-4

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times. Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

## 1.3 Completion Times

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-5

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-6

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-7

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-8

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition B must also be entered.

The Risk Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A has expired and subsequent changes in plant condition result in exiting the applicability of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start.



### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A is exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

---

IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.
------------------------------	--

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.
DESCRIPTION	<p>Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.</p> <p>The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR, as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.</p> <p>Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillances, or both.</p> <p>Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.</p> <p>The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria.</p> <p>Some Surveillances contain Notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:</p>

## 1.4 Frequency

### DESCRIPTION (continued)

- a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered; or
- b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed; or
- c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discuss these special situations.

### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

## 1.4 Frequency

## EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, then SR 3.0.4 becomes applicable. The Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2, as modified by SR 3.0.3, prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition or the LCO is considered not met (in accordance with SR 3.0.1) and LCO 3.0.4 becomes applicable.

## 1.4 Frequency

## EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq 25\%$ RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level  $< 25\%$  RTP to  $\geq 25\%$  RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to  $< 25\%$  RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

## 1.4 Frequency

## EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform channel adjustment.</p>	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

## 1.4 Frequency

## EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-4SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODE 1. -----	
Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

## 1.4 Frequency

## EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-5SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Perform complete cycle of the valve.</p>	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2, or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency" if completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to entering MODE 1, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.



## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-6

##### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be met in MODE 3. -----</p> <p>Verify parameter is within limits.</p>	24 hours

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

## 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

### 2.1 SLs

#### 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, pressurizer pressure, and the highest operating loop cold leg coolant temperature shall not exceed the limits shown in Figure 2.1.1-1.

2.1.1.2 In MODES 1 and 2, peak fuel centerline temperature shall be maintained below fuel melt temperature limits specified in the COLR.

#### 2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained  $\leq 2750$  psia.

---

### 2.2 SAFETY LIMIT VIOLATIONS

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

---

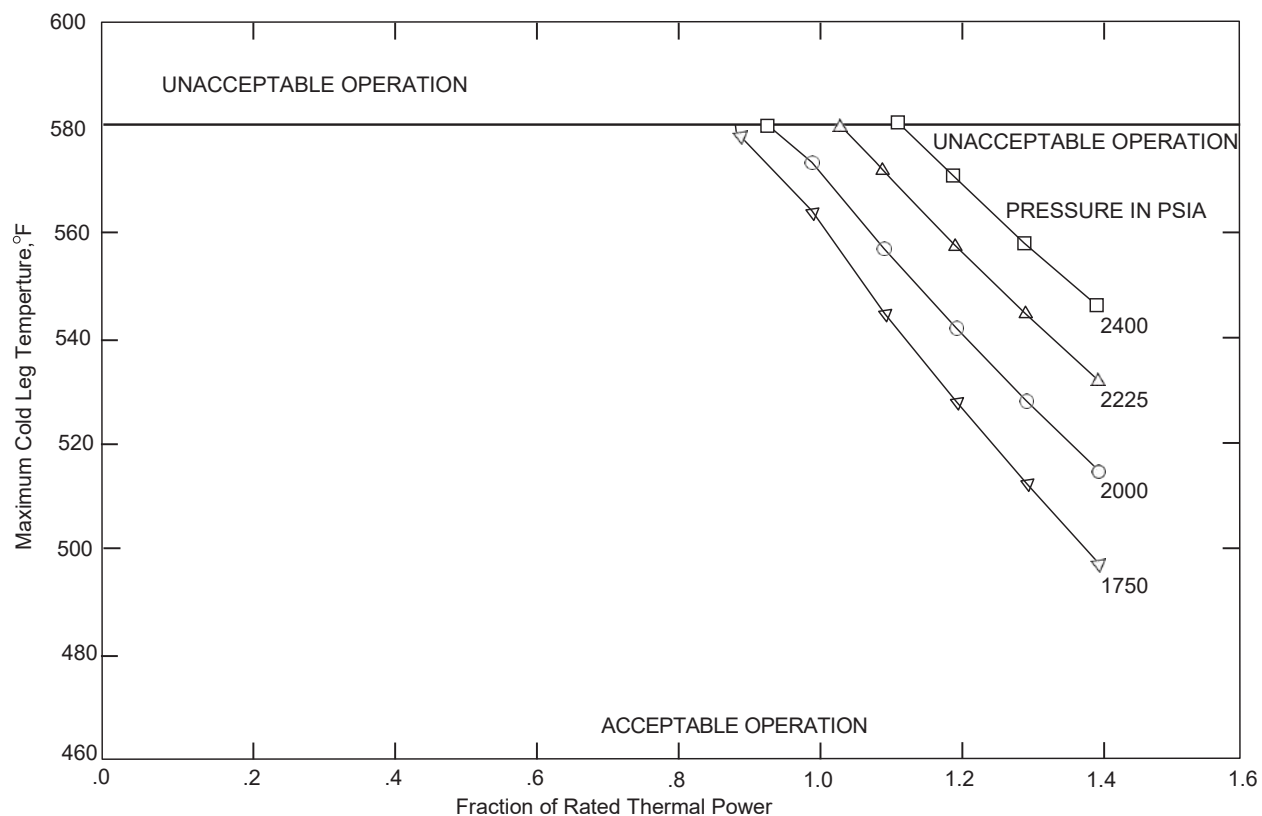


Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Reactor Core Thermal Margin Safety Limit

### 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1	LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, LCO 3.0.7, LCO 3.0.8, and LCO 3.0.9.
LCO 3.0.2	<p>Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.</p> <p>If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.</p>
LCO 3.0.3	<p>When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. MODE 3 within 7 hours,</li> <li>b. MODE 4 within 13 hours, and</li> <li>c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.</li> </ul> <p>Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.</p> <p>Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.</p> <p>LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.</p>
LCO 3.0.4	<p>When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;</li> <li>b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or</li> <li>c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.</li> </ul>

### 3.0 LCO Applicability

#### LCO 3.0.4 (continued)

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5 Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6 When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.12, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

LCO 3.0.7 Special test exception (STE) LCO 3.1.8, "Special Test Exceptions (STE) – MODES 1 and 2," allows specified Technical Specifications (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with STE LCOs is optional. When an STE LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the STE LCO shall be met. When an STE LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

LCO 3.0.8 When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

### 3.0 LCO Applicability

---

#### LCO 3.0.8 (continued)

- a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or
- b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

#### LCO 3.0.9

When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support function(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system provided at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these trains or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events.

If the required OPERABLE train or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the trains or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s).

At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.1	<p>SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.</p>
SR 3.0.2	<p>The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.</p> <p>For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.</p> <p>If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.</p> <p>Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.</p>
SR 3.0.3	<p>If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the Surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.</p> <p>If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.</p> <p>When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.</p>

### 3.0 SR Applicability

---

SR 3.0.4            Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---



### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3, 4, and 5.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limits.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limits.	15 minutes

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1	Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.2 Reactivity Balance

LCO 3.1.2 The core reactivity balance shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$  of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Core reactivity balance not within limit.	A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.2.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 2.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify overall core reactivity balance is within <math>\pm 1.0\% \Delta k/k</math> of predicted values.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 1 after fuel loading</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required after 60 EFPD -----</p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum positive limit shall be:

- a. +7 pcm/°F with THERMAL POWER  $\leq$  70% RTP, and
- b. +2 pcm/°F with THERMAL POWER > 70% RTP.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within limits.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Verify MTC is within the upper limit specified in the COLR.	<p>Prior to entering MODE 1 after each fuel loading</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when MTC determined prior to entering MODE 1 is verified using adjusted predicted MTC -----</p> <p>Each fuel cycle within 7 effective full power days (EFPD) of reaching 40 EFPD core burnup</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.3.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Only required to be performed if MTC determined during performance of SR 3.1.3.1 is not within 1.6 pcm/°F of predicted MTC.</li> <li>2. If MTC is more negative than the limit specified in the COLR when extrapolated to the end of cycle, SR 3.1.3.2 may be repeated. Shutdown must occur prior to exceeding the minimum allowable boron concentration at which MTC is projected to exceed the lower limit.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify MTC is within the lower limit specified in the COLR.</p>	<p>Each fuel cycle within 7 EFPD of reaching 2/3 of expected core burnup</p>

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.4 Control Element Assembly (CEA) Alignment

LCO 3.1.4 All CEAs shall be OPERABLE.

AND

All CEAs shall be aligned to within 7.5 inches (indicated position) of their respective group, and the CEA block circuit and the CEA deviation circuit shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more CEAs misaligned from its group by > 7.5 inches and < 15 inches.	A.1 Restore CEAs to within alignment limit.	2 hours
B. One CEA misaligned from its group by $\geq 15$ inches.	B.1 Restore CEA alignment to < 15 inches.	In accordance with the COLR
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 70\%$ RTP.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Restore CEA to within alignment limit.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. CEA block circuit inoperable.	D.1 Perform SR 3.1.4.1.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	<u>AND</u>
	D.2.1 Restore CEA block circuit to OPERABLE status.	Every 4 hours thereafter
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2.2 -----NOTE----- Required Action D.2.2 shall not be performed when in conflict with Required Action A.1, B.1, C.1, or C.2. -----	6 hours
	Fully withdraw all CEAs in groups 3, 4, 5, and 6 and withdraw all CEAs in group 7 to < 5% insertion, and place and maintain the CEA drive control in "off".	6 hours
E. CEA deviation circuit inoperable.	E.1 Perform SR 3.1.4.1.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	<u>AND</u>
		Every 4 hours thereafter



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, D, or E not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more CEAs inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two or more CEAs misaligned by <math>\geq 15</math> inches.</p>	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.4.1 Verify the indicated position of each CEA to be within 7.5 inches of all other CEAs in its group.</p>	<p>Within 1 hour following any CEA movement of <math>&gt; 7.5</math> inches</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify the CEA block circuit is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify the CEA deviation circuit is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.4	<p>-----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed for a CEA that is immovable but remains trippable.            -----</p> <p>Verify CEA freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each individual CEA that is not fully inserted into the reactor core 7.5 inches in either direction.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.5	Verify each CEA drop time is $\leq 3.1$ seconds.	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.5 Shutdown Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5 All shutdown CEAs shall be withdrawn to  $\geq 129$  inches.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with any regulating CEA not fully inserted.

-----NOTE-----  
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.4.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more shutdown CEAs not within limit.	A.1 Restore shutdown CEA(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1 Verify each shutdown CEA is withdrawn $\geq 129$ inches.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.6 Regulating Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 The power dependent insertion limit (PDIL) alarm circuit shall be OPERABLE, and the regulating CEA groups shall be limited to the withdrawal sequence and to the insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

-----NOTE-----  
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.4.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Regulating CEA groups inserted beyond the power dependent insertion limit.	A.1 Restore regulating CEA groups to within limits.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the fraction of RTP allowed by the CEA group position and insertion limits specified in the COLR.	2 hours
B. Regulating CEA groups inserted between the long term steady state insertion limit and the power dependent insertion limit for > 4 hours per 24 hour interval.	B.1 Verify short term steady state insertion limits are not exceeded.	15 minutes
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Restrict increases in THERMAL POWER to $\leq 5\%$ RTP per hour.	15 minutes

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Regulating CEA groups inserted between the long term steady state insertion limit and the power dependent insertion limit for intervals > 5 effective full power days (EFPD) per 30 EFPD interval or > 14 EFPD per 365 EFPD.	C.1 Restore regulating CEA groups to within limits.	2 hours
D. PDIL alarm circuit inoperable.	D.1 Perform SR 3.1.6.1.	1 hour  <u>AND</u>  Once per 4 hours thereafter
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.6.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after entry into MODE 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each regulating CEA group position is within its insertion limits.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.2	Verify the accumulated times during which the regulating CEA groups are inserted beyond the steady state insertion limits but within the power dependent insertion limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.6.3	Verify PDIL alarm circuit is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.7 Control Element Assembly (CEA) Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 Reed switch position indicator channel and pulse counting position indicator channel for each CEA shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each CEA group.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. ----- NOTE ----- Only applicable when inoperable position indicator channel is associated with partially inserted CEA. -----</p> <p>One or more CEA groups with one reed switch position indicator channel inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more CEA groups with one pulse counting position indicator channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions A.1 and A.2 are only applicable while maintaining CEA alignment in accordance with LCO 3.1.4, "Control Element Assembly (CEA) Alignment." -----</p> <p>A.1 Fully withdraw CEA with inoperable position indicator channel.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Fully insert CEA with the inoperable position indicator channel.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.3.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq 70\%</math> RTP.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions A.3.2.1 and A.3.2.2 are only applicable while maintaining CEA group insertion and withdrawal sequence limits specified in the COLR. -----</p> <p>A.3.2.1 Fully withdraw CEA group with inoperable position indicator channel.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.3.2.2 Fully insert CEA group with the inoperable position indicator channel.</p>	<p>10 hours</p> <p>10 hours</p>
<p>B. ----- NOTE ----- Only applicable when inoperable position indicator channel is associated with fully withdrawn or inserted CEA. -----</p> <p>One or more CEA groups with one reed switch position indicator channel inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more CEA groups with one pulse counting position indicator channel inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 Verify associated CEA "full out" limit position indicator is actuated.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2 Verify associated CEA "full in" limit position indicator is actuated.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p>



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more CEA groups with two or more pulse counting position indicator channels inoperable.	C.1 Verify no more than one reed switch position indicator channel per group is inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Restore pulse counting position indicator channels to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. One or more CEA groups with two or more reed switch position indicator channels inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1 Verify CEA pulse counting position indicator channels and reed switch position indicator channels agree within 4.5 inches.	4 hours when deviation circuit is inoperable  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.8 Special Test Exceptions (STE) - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of:

- LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC),"
- LCO 3.1.4, "Control Element Assembly (CEA) Alignment,"
- LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits,"
- LCO 3.1.6, "Regulating Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits,"
- LCO 3.2.2, "Total Integrated Radial Peaking Factor ( $F_r^T$ )," and
- LCO 3.2.3, "AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT ( $T_q$ ),"

may be suspended, provided THERMAL POWER is restricted to the test power plateau, which shall not exceed 85% RTP.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Test power plateau exceeded.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to test power plateau.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Verify THERMAL POWER is equal to or less than the test power plateau.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.9 Unborated Water Sources

LCO 3.1.9 A maximum of two charging pumps shall be capable of injecting into the Reactor Coolant System (RCS).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS drained below hot leg centerline.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Three charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of two charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.9.1 Verify a maximum of two charging pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.1 Linear Heat Rate (LHR)

LCO 3.2.1 LHR shall not exceed the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. LHR, as determined by the Incore Detector Monitoring System, exceeds the limits specified in the COLR, as indicated by four or more coincident incore channels.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LHR, as determined by the Excore Detector Monitoring System, exceeds the limits as indicated by the ASI outside the power dependent control limits specified in the COLR.</p>	A.1 Restore LHR to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Either the Excore Detector Monitoring System or the Incore Detector Monitoring System shall be used to determine LHR.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	-----NOTE----- Only required to be met when the Excore Detector Monitoring System is being used to determine LHR. -----	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
	Verify ASI alarm setpoints are within the limits specified in the COLR.	
SR 3.2.1.2	-----NOTES----- 1. Only required to be met when the Incore Detector Monitoring System is being used to determine LHR.  2. Not required to be performed below 20% RTP. -----	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
	Verify incore detector local power density alarms satisfy the requirements of the core power distribution map.	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.3      -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Only required to be met when the Incore Detector Monitoring System is being used to determine LHR.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed below 20% RTP.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify incore detector local power density alarm setpoints are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.2 Total Integrated Radial Peaking Factor ( $F_r^T$ )

LCO 3.2.2 The calculated value of  $F_r^T$  shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE-----  Required Actions shall be completed if this Condition is entered.  -----</p> <p><math>F_r^T</math> not within limit.</p>	<p>A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to bring the combination of THERMAL POWER and <math>F_r^T</math> to within limits specified in the COLR.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	6 hours
	<p>A.2 Withdraw the control element assemblies (CEAs) to or beyond the long term steady state insertion limits of LCO 3.1.6, "Regulating Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits," as specified in the COLR.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	6 hours
	<p>A.3 Establish a revised upper THERMAL POWER limit as specified in the COLR.</p>	6 hours
B. Required Actions and associated Completion Times not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>SR 3.2.2.2 and SR 3.2.2.3 shall be completed each time SR 3.2.2.1 is required. <math>F_r^T</math> shall be determined by using the incore detectors to obtain a power distribution map with all CEAs at or above the long term steady state insertion limit as specified in the COLR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the value of <math>F_r^T</math>.</p>	<p>Prior to operation &gt; 70% RTP after each fuel loading</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
SR 3.2.2.2	Verify the value of $F_r$ .	In accordance with the Frequency requirements of SR 3.2.2.1
SR 3.2.2.3	Verify the value of $T_q$ .	In accordance with the Frequency requirements of SR 3.2.2.1

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.3 AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT ( $T_q$ )

LCO 3.2.3  $T_q$  shall be  $\leq 0.03$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER  $> 50\%$  RTP.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Indicated $T_q > 0.03$ and $\leq 0.10$ .	A.1 Restore $T_q$ to $\leq 0.03$ .	2 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Verify $F_r^T$ is within the limits of LCO 3.2.2, "Total Integrated Radial Peaking Factor ( $F_r^T$ )."	2 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	4 hours
C. Indicated $T_q > 0.10$ .	-----NOTE----- All subsequent Required Actions must be completed if power reduction commences prior to restoring $T_q \leq 0.10$ . -----	
	C.1 Verify $F_r^T$ is within the limits of LCO 3.2.2. <u>AND</u>	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2.1 Restore T <sub>q</sub> to ≤ 0.10.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.3 Correct cause of out of limit condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.4 Verify T <sub>q</sub> ≤ 0.03.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP
		<u>AND</u>
		Once per hour thereafter for 12 hours or until verified ≥ 75% RTP

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify T <sub>q</sub> is within limits.	<p>12 hours when the subchannel deviation alarm is inoperable</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 hours when one excore detector is inoperable and &gt; 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.4 AXIAL SHAPE INDEX (ASI)

LCO 3.2.4 The ASI shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  40% RTP.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ASI not within limits.	A.1 Restore ASI to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 40% RTP.	4 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1 Verify ASI is within limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.1 Reactor Protective System (RPS) Instrumentation – Operating

LCO 3.3.1 Four RPS trip units and associated instrument and bypass removal channels for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RPS Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one RPS trip unit or associated instrument channel inoperable except for Condition C (excore channel not calibrated with incore detectors).	A.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Place affected trip unit in trip.	48 hours
B. One or more Functions with two RPS trip units or associated instrument channels inoperable except for Condition C (excore channel not calibrated with incore detectors).	B.1 Place one trip unit in bypass and place the other trip unit in trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore one trip unit to OPERABLE status.	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with one or more power range excore channels not calibrated with the incore detectors.	C.1 Perform SR 3.3.1.3. <u>OR</u>	24 hours
	C.2 Restrict THERMAL POWER to $\leq 90\%$ RTP.	24 hours
D. One or more Functions with one automatic bypass removal channel inoperable.	D.1 Disable bypass channel. <u>OR</u>	1 hour
	D.2.1 Place affected trip units in bypass or trip.  <u>AND</u>	1 hour
	D.2.2.1 Restore bypass removal channel and affected trip units to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u>	48 hours
	D.2.2.2 Place affected trip units in trip.	48 hours
E. One or more Functions with two automatic bypass removal channels inoperable.	E.1 Disable bypass channels. <u>OR</u>	1 hour
	E.2.1 Place one affected trip unit in bypass and place the other in trip for each affected trip Function.  <u>AND</u>	1 hour
	E.2.2 Restore one automatic bypass removal channel and the associated trip unit to OPERABLE status for each affected trip Function.	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met for Local Power Density and Loss of Load Trip Functions.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 15% RTP.	6 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met except for Local Power Density or Loss of Load Trip Functions.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SR shall be performed for each RPS Function.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1 Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of each RPS instrument channel except Loss of Load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq 15\%</math> RTP.</li> <li>2. The calibration may be suspended during PHYSICS TESTS, provided the calibration is performed upon reaching each major test power plateau and prior to proceeding to the next major test power plateau.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform calibration (heat balance only) and adjust the excore power range and <math>\Delta T</math> power channels to agree with calorimetric calculation.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.3</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq 15\%</math> RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Calibrate the power range excore channels using the incore detectors.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.4</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of each RPS channel except Loss of Load and Power Rate of Change.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.5	<p>-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION on excore power range channels.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.6	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of each Power Rate of Change channel and each Loss of Load functional unit.	Once within 7 days prior to each reactor startup
SR 3.3.1.7	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each automatic bypass removal function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.8	<p>-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of each RPS instrument channel, including bypass removal functions.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RPS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 3)  
Reactor Protective System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Variable Power Level – High <sup>(b)</sup>	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.5 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≤ 9.61% RTP above current THERMAL POWER but not < 15% RTP nor ≥ 107% RTP	≤ 9.61% RTP above current THERMAL POWER but not < 15% RTP nor > 107% RTP
2. Wide Range Logarithmic Neutron Flux Monitor Power Rate of Change – High <sup>(a)</sup>	1 <sup>(c)</sup> , 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.8	≤ 2.49 dpm	≤ 2.49 dpm
3. Reactor Coolant Flow – Low <sup>(b)</sup>	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≥ 95%	≥ 95%
4. Pressurizer Pressure – High	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≤ 2400 psia	≤ 2400 psia
5. Containment Pressure – High	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≤ 3.3 psig	≤ 3.3 psig
6. Steam Generator Pressure – Low <sup>(d)</sup>	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≥ 600 psia	≥ 600 psia

(a) Trip may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is < 1E-4% RTP or > 15% RTP. Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 1E-4% RTP and ≤ 15% RTP.

(b) Trips may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is < 1%. Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 1% RTP.

(c) Trip not applicable when THERMAL POWER is > 15% RTP.

(d) Trip may be bypassed when steam generator pressure is < 685 psig. Bypass shall be automatically removed when steam generator pressure is ≥ 685 psig.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 3)  
Reactor Protective System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
7a. Steam Generator A Level – Low	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 <sup>(e)(f)</sup> SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≥ 35%	≥ 35%
7b. Steam Generator B Level – Low	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 <sup>(e)(f)</sup> SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≥ 35%	≥ 35%
8. Local Power Density – High	1 <sup>(g)(h)</sup>	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.5 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	Figure 3.3.1-3	Figure 3.3.1-3
9a. Thermal Margin/Low Pressure (TM/LP) <sup>(b)</sup>	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.5 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	Figures 3.3.1-1 and 3.3.1-2 and ≥ 1887 psia	Figures 3.3.1-1 and 3.3.1-2 and ≥ 1887 psia

(b) Trips may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is < 1%. Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 1% RTP.

(e) If the as-found instrument channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found acceptance criteria band, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(f) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left acceptance criteria band around the field trip setpoint at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The field trip setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left acceptance criteria bands are specified in Section 7.2 of the Updated Safety Analysis Report.

(g) Trip is not applicable and may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is < 15% RTP. Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP.

(h) Trip is only applicable in MODE 1 ≥ 15% RTP.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 3)  
Reactor Protective System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
9b. Steam Generator Pressure Difference <sup>(b)</sup>	1, 2	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.9	≤ 135 psid	≤ 135 psid
10. Loss of Load (Turbine Hydraulic Fluid Pressure – Low)	1 <sup>(g)(h)</sup>	SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.8	≥ 800 psig	≥ 800 psig

(b) Trips may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is < 1%. Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 1% RTP.

(g) Trip is not applicable and may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is < 15% RTP. Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP.

(h) Trip is only applicable in MODE 1 ≥ 15% RTP.

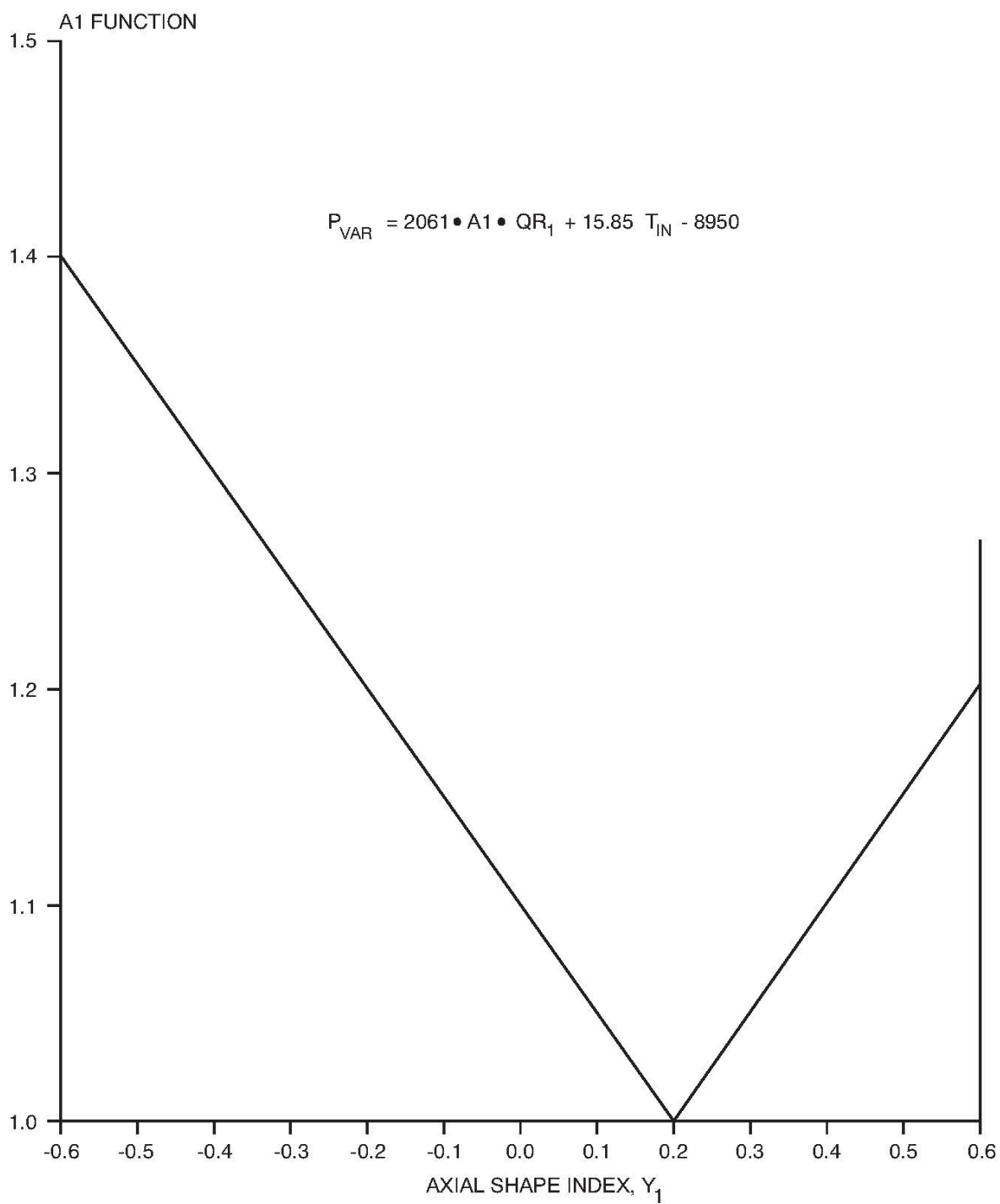


Figure 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Thermal Margin/Low Pressure Trip Setpoint Part 1  
( $Y_1$  versus  $A_1$ )

$$P_{VAR} = 2061 \bullet A1 \bullet QR_1 + 15.85 T_{IN} - 8950$$

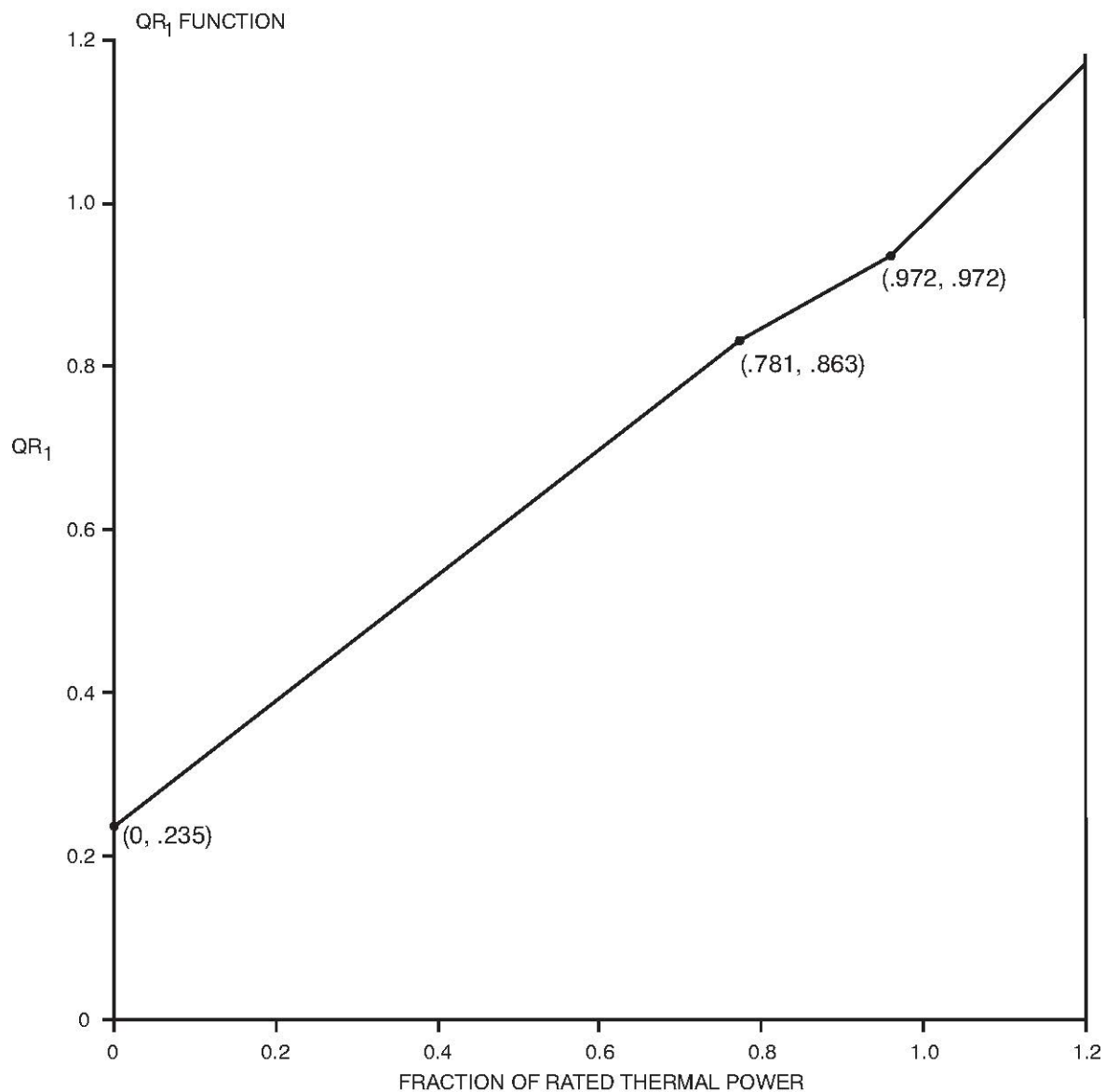


Figure 3.3.1-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Thermal Margin/Low Pressure Trip Setpoint Part 2  
(Fraction of RATED THERMAL POWER versus QR<sub>1</sub>)



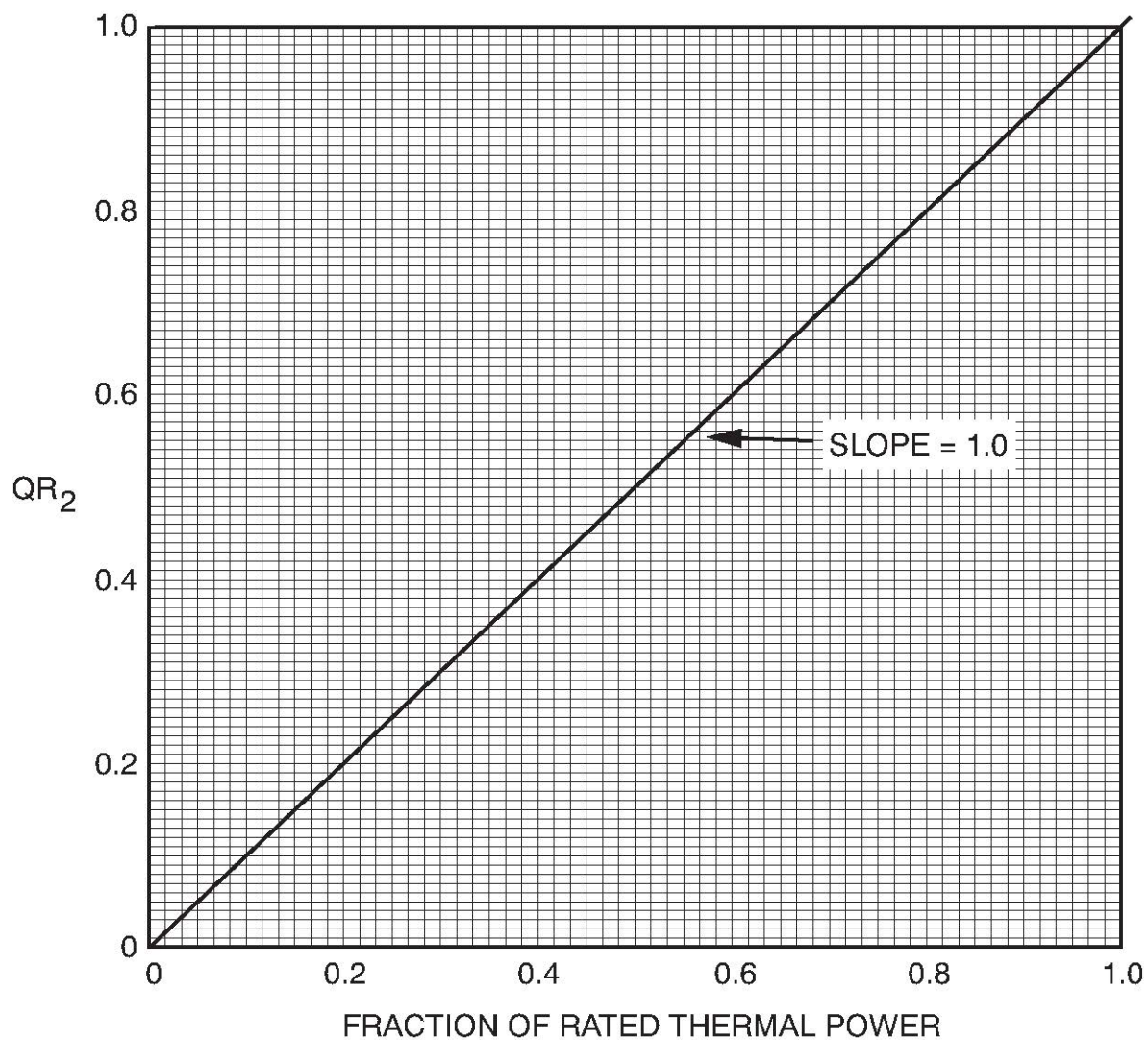


Figure 3.3.1-3 (page 1 of 2)  
Local Power Density – High Trip Setpoint Part 1  
(Fraction of RATED THERMAL POWER versus  $QR_2$ )

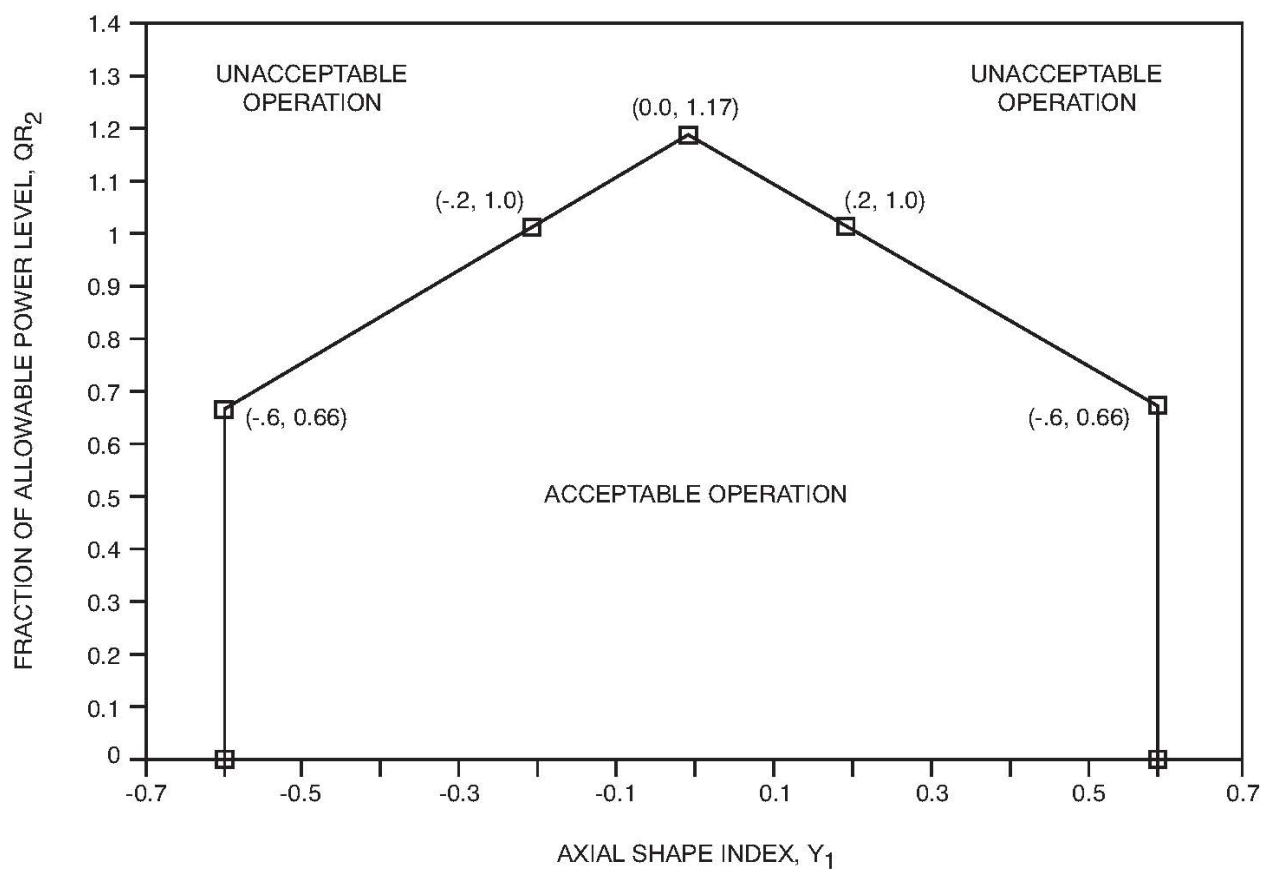


Figure 3.3.1-3 (page 2 of 2)  
Local Power Density – High Trip Setpoint Part 2  
( $QR_2$  versus  $Y_1$ )

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.2 Reactor Protective System (RPS) Logic and Trip Initiation

LCO 3.3.2 Six channels of RPS Matrix Logic, four channels of RPS Initiation Logic, four channels of reactor trip circuit breakers (RTCBs), and four channels of Manual Trip shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODES 3, 4, and 5, with any RTCBs closed and any control element assemblies capable of being withdrawn.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One Matrix Logic channel inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One Manual Trip channel inoperable in MODE 1 or 2.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Three Matrix Logic channels inoperable due to a common power source failure de-energizing three matrix power supplies.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>48 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
<p>B. One channel of RTCBs or Initiation Logic inoperable in MODE 1 or 2.</p>	<p>B.1 Open the affected RTCBs.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>C. One channel of Manual Trip, RTCBs, or Initiation Logic inoperable in MODE 3, 4, or 5.</p>	<p>C.1 Open the affected RTCBs.</p>	<p>48 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two channels of Manual Trip, RTCBs, or Initiation Logic affecting the same trip leg inoperable.	D.1 Open the affected RTCBs.	Immediately
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or D not met.  <u>OR</u>  One or more Functions with two or more Manual Trip, Matrix Logic, Initiation Logic, or RTCB channels inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or D.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  E.2 Open all RTCBs.	6 hours    6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1 Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each RTCB channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2 Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each RPS Logic channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each RPS Manual Trip channel.	Once within 7 days prior to each reactor startup
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST, including separate verification of the undervoltage and shunt trips, on each RTCB channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.3 Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 Four ESFAS trip units and associated instrument and bypass removal channels for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.3-1.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ESFAS Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Containment Spray Actuation Signal (CSAS) trip unit or associated instrument inoperable.	A.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Place affected trip unit in trip.	48 hours
B. One Containment Sump Recirculation Actuation Signal (RAS) trip unit or associated instrument inoperable.	B.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore trip unit to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.2.2.2 must be completed whenever this Condition is entered. -----</p> <p>One or more Functions with one Auxiliary Feedwater Actuation Signal (AFAS) trip unit or associated instrument inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>C.2.2.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2.2.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 3 following next MODE 5 entry</p>
<p>D. One or more Functions with one ESFAS trip unit or associated instrument channel (except CSAS, RAS, or AFAS) inoperable.</p>	<p>D.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2.2 Place affected trip unit in trip.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. One or more Functions with two AFAS trip units or associated instrument channels inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two CSAS trip units or associated instrument channels inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Place one trip unit in bypass and place the other trip unit in trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Restore one trip unit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
<p>F. One or more Functions with two ESFAS trip units or associated instrument channels (except CSAS or AFAS) inoperable.</p>	<p>F.1 Place one trip unit in bypass and place the other trip unit in trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Restore one trip unit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>48 hours</p>
<p>G. One or more Safety Injection Actuation Signal (SIAS) or Main Steam Isolation Signal (MSIS) Functions with one automatic bypass removal channel inoperable.</p>	<p>G.1 Disable bypass channel.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>G.2.1 Place affected trip units in bypass or trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2.2.1 Restore bypass removal channel and affected trip units to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>G.2.2.2 Place affected trip units in trip.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p>



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One or more SIAS or MSIS Functions with two automatic bypass removal channels inoperable.	H.1 Disable bypass channels.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	H.2.1 Place one affected trip unit in bypass and place the other in trip for each affected ESFAS Function.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	H.2.2 Restore one bypass channel and the associated trip unit to OPERABLE status for each affected trip Function.	48 hours
I. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	I.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	I.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of each ESFAS instrument channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of each ESFAS instrument channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.3	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each automatic bypass removal function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of each ESFAS instrument channel, including bypass removal functions.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.5	Verify ESF RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 2)  
Engineered Safety Features Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	MODES	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Safety Injection Actuation Signal (SIAS)				
a. Containment Pressure – High	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≤ 5 psig	≤ 5 psig
b. Pressurizer Pressure – Low <sup>(a)</sup>	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.3 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≥ 1600 psia	≥ 1600 psia
2. Containment Spray Actuation Signal <sup>(b)</sup>				
a. Containment Pressure – High-High	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≤ 10 psig	≤ 10 psig
3. Containment Isolation Signal				
a. Containment Pressure – High	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≤ 5 psig	≤ 5 psig
b. Containment Radiation – High	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≤ 10 R/hr	≤ 10 R/hr

(a) Pressurizer Pressure – Low may be manually bypassed when pressurizer pressure is < 1725 psia. The bypass shall be automatically removed whenever pressurizer pressure is ≥ 1725 psia.

(b) SIAS is also required as a permissive to initiate containment spray.

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 2 of 2)  
Engineered Safety Features Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	MODES	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4. Main Steam Isolation Signal				
a. Steam Generator Pressure – Low <sup>(c)</sup>	1,2 <sup>(d)</sup> ,3 <sup>(d)</sup>	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.3 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≥ 585 psig	≥ 585 psig
5. Recirculation Actuation Signal				
a. Refueling Water Tank Level – Low	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≥ 48 inches above tank bottom	≥ 48 inches above tank bottom
6. Auxiliary Feedwater Actuation Signal (AFAS)				
a. Steam Generator A Level – Low	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≥ 19%	≥ 18%
b. Steam Generator B Level – Low	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≥ 19%	≥ 18%
c. Steam Generator Pressure Difference – High (A > B) or (B > A)	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≤ 275 psid	≥ 89.2 and ≤ 281 psid
d. Feedwater Header Pressure Difference – High	1,2,3	SR 3.3.3.1 SR 3.3.3.2 SR 3.3.3.4 SR 3.3.3.5	≤ 150 psid	≥ 56.0 and ≤ 157.5 psid

- (c) Steam Generator Pressure – Low may be manually bypassed when steam generator pressure is < 685 psig. The bypass shall be automatically removed whenever steam generator pressure is ≥ 685 psig.
- (d) Main Steam Isolation Signal (MSIS) Function Steam Generator Pressure – Low signal is not required to be OPERABLE when all associated valves isolated by the MSIS Function are closed and de-activated.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.4 Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) Logic and Manual Actuation

LCO 3.3.4 Two ESFAS Manual Actuation and two ESFAS Actuation Logic channels shall be OPERABLE for each ESFAS Function specified in Table 3.3.4-1.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.4-1.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Auxiliary Feedwater Actuation Signal (AFAS) Manual Actuation or Actuation Logic channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Two AFAS Manual Actuation or Actuation Logic channels inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One Main Steam Isolation Signal (MSIS) Manual Actuation or Actuation Logic channel inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Two MSIS Manual Actuation or Actuation Logic channels inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1.1 Close and deactivate main steam isolation valves.  <u>AND</u>  D.1.2 Close and deactivate main feedwater isolation valves.  <u>OR</u>  D.2.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    6 hours   6 hours   12 hours
E. One or more Functions with one Manual Actuation or Actuation Logic channel inoperable except AFAS and MSIS.	E.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. One or more Functions with two Manual Actuation or Actuation Logic channel inoperable except AFAS and MSIS.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.</p>	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.4.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Testing of Actuation Logic shall include verification of the proper operation of each initiation relay.</li> <li>Relays associated with plant equipment that cannot be operated during plant operation are only required to be tested during each MODE 5 entry exceeding 24 hours unless tested during the previous 6 months.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each ESFAS logic channel.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each ESFAS Manual Actuation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Engineered Safety Features Actuation System Actuation Logic and  
Manual Channel Applicability

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES
1. Safety Injection Actuation Signal	1,2,3,4
2. Containment Spray Actuation Signal	1,2,3,4
3. Containment Isolation Actuation Signal	1,2,3,4
4. Main Steam Isolation Signal	1,2 <sup>(a)</sup> ,3 <sup>(a)</sup>
5. Recirculation Actuation Signal	1,2,3,4
6. Auxiliary Feedwater Actuation Signal	1,2,3

(a) Except when valves isolated by the MSIS Function are closed and de-activated.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.5 Diesel Generator (DG) – Loss of Voltage Start (LOVS)

LCO 3.3.5 The following DG – LOVS Function instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two channels of 4.16 kV Loss of Voltage Function per DG;
- b. Two channels of 4.16 kV Degraded Voltage Function per DG;
- c. Two channels of 480 V Degraded Voltage Function per DG.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources – Shutdown."

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel per DG inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	1 hour
B. One or more Functions with two channels per DG inoperable.	B.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION with Trip Setpoints and Allowable Values as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. 4.16 kV Loss of Voltage Function <math>\geq 2900</math> V Time delay: <math>1 \pm 0.5</math> seconds</li> <li>b. 4.16 kV Degraded Voltage Function <math>\geq 3831</math> V Time delay: <math>18 \pm 2</math> seconds</li> <li>c. 480 V Degraded Voltage Function <math>\geq 415</math> V Time delay: <math>\leq 9</math> seconds.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.6 Containment Isolation Instrumentation – Refueling

LCO 3.3.6 Three containment radiation monitor channels and one automatic Actuation Logic train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required automatic Actuation Logic train inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more required radiation monitor channels inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Place and maintain at least one containment isolation valve in each penetration providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere in closed position.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for affected valves of LCO 3.9.3, "Containment Penetrations," made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.</p>	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK on each required containment radiation monitor channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each required containment radiation monitor channel.  Verify containment high radiation setpoint is less than or equal to 90 mR/hr.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Testing of Actuation Logic shall include verification of the proper operation of each initiation relay.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on required Actuation Logic train.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION on each required containment radiation monitor channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.7 Control Room Isolation Signal (CRIS)

LCO 3.3.7 One CRIS channel per intake and one automatic logic train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required CRIS automatic Actuation Logic or one or more required radiation monitors inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Place one Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS) train in recirculation mode.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ----- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. One required CRIS automatic Actuation Logic or radiation monitors inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1 Place one CREVS train in recirculation mode. <u>OR</u>	Immediately
	C.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK on each required control room radiation monitor channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each required CRIS radiation monitor channel.  Verify CRIS high radiation setpoint is less than or equal to 320 cpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Surveillance of Actuation Logic shall include verification of the proper operation of each initiation relay.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on the required CRIS Actuation Logic channel.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION on each required CRIS radiation monitor channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.5	Verify response time of each required CRIS channel is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.8 Fuel Pool Area Radiation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 One fuel pool area high radiation monitoring channel shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required channel inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK on required fuel pool area high radiation monitoring channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on required fuel pool area high radiation monitoring channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.3	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION on required fuel pool area high radiation monitoring channel.  Verify alarm setting is less than or equal to the setpoint of 15 mR/hr.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.9 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.9 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.9-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.4.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.9-1 for the channel.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.9-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.9-1.	F.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.4.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

These SRs apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.9-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.9.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.9.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.9-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. Excore Neutron Flux (wide range)	2	E
2. Reactor Coolant System Hot Leg Temperature	2 per loop	E
3. Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature	2 per loop	E
4. Pressurizer Pressure	2	E
5. Reactor Vessel Water Level	2	F
6. Containment Water Level (wide range)	2	E
7. Containment Pressure (wide range)	2	E
8. Penetration Flow Path Containment Isolation Valve Position	2 per penetration flow path <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	E
9. Containment Radiation (high range)	2	F
10. Pressurizer Water Level	2	E
11. Steam Generator Water Level (wide range)	2 per steam generator	E
12. Condensate Storage Tank Level	2	E
13. Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant 1	2 <sup>(c)</sup>	E
14. Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant 2	2 <sup>(c)</sup>	E
15. Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant 3	2 <sup>(c)</sup>	E
16. Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant 4	2 <sup>(c)</sup>	E

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

(c) A channel consists of two or more core exit thermocouples.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.10 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.10 The Remote Shutdown System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Functions to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.10.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.10.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from the CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.10.3	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of the reactor trip circuit breaker open/closed indication.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.11 Logarithmic Neutron Flux Monitoring

LCO 3.3.11 Two logarithmic neutron flux monitoring channels shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3, 4, and 5.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channel(s) inoperable.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Limited plant cooldown or boron dilution is allowed provided the change is accounted for in the calculated SDM. -----</p> <p>Suspend all operations involving positive reactivity additions.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Immediately
	<p>A.2 Perform SDM verification in accordance with SR 3.1.1.1.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.11.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.11.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.12 Reactor Protective System (RPS) Instrumentation – Shutdown

LCO 3.3.12 Four Power Rate of Change – High RPS trip units and associated instrument and bypass removal channels shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3, 4, and 5, with any reactor trip circuit breakers (RTCBs) closed and any control element assembly capable of being withdrawn.

-----NOTE-----  
Trip may be bypassed when THERMAL POWER is  $< 1\text{E-}4\%$  RTP.  
Bypass shall be automatically removed when THERMAL POWER is  $\geq 1\text{E-}4\%$  RTP.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Power Rate of Change – High trip unit or associated instrument channel inoperable.	A.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Place affected trip unit in trip.	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Two Power Rate of Change – High trip units or associated instrument channel inoperable.	B.1 Place one trip unit in bypass and place the other trip unit in trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Restore one trip unit to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
C. One automatic bypass removal channel inoperable.	C.1 Disable bypass channel.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u> C.2.1 Place affected trip unit in bypass or trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> C.2.2.1 Restore bypass removal channel and affected trip unit to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2.2.2 Place affected trip unit in trip.	48 hours
D. Two automatic bypass removal channels inoperable.	D.1 Disable bypass channels.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u> D.2.1 Place one affected trip unit in bypass and place the other in trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2.2 Restore one bypass channel and the associated trip unit to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Open all RTCBs.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.12.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of each wide range power channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.12.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on the Power Rate of Change trip function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.12.3	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each automatic bypass removal function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.12.4	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION, including bypass removal functions with Trip Setpoint and Allowable Value <math>\leq 2.49</math> dpm.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1            RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure and cold leg temperature shall be within the limits specified in the COLR, and RCS total flow rate shall be  $\geq 375,000$  gpm.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 1.

-----NOTE-----  
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

- a.    THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute or
- b.    THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1    Restore parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1    Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1            Verify pressurizer pressure is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS cold leg temperature is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate $\geq 375,000$ gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.4	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after <math>\geq 90\%</math> RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify by precision heat balance that RCS total flow rate is <math>\geq 375,000</math> gpm.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ ) shall be  $\geq 515^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with  $T_{avg}$  in one or more RCS loops  $< 525^{\circ}\text{F}$ ,  
MODE 2 with  $T_{avg}$  in one or more RCS loops  $< 525^{\circ}\text{F}$  and  $K_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $T_{avg}$ in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 2 with $K_{eff} < 1.0$ .	30 minutes

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1 Verify RCS $T_{avg}$ in each loop $\geq 515^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in Figures 3.4.3-1 and 3.4.3-2. A maximum temperature change of  $\leq 5^{\circ}\text{F}$  in any one hour period shall be maintained during hydrostatic testing operations above system design pressure.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. -----</p> <p>Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits.	30 minutes
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	72 hours
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure within the limits specified in Figure 3.4.3-2.</p>	36 hours



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

## Amendment 253

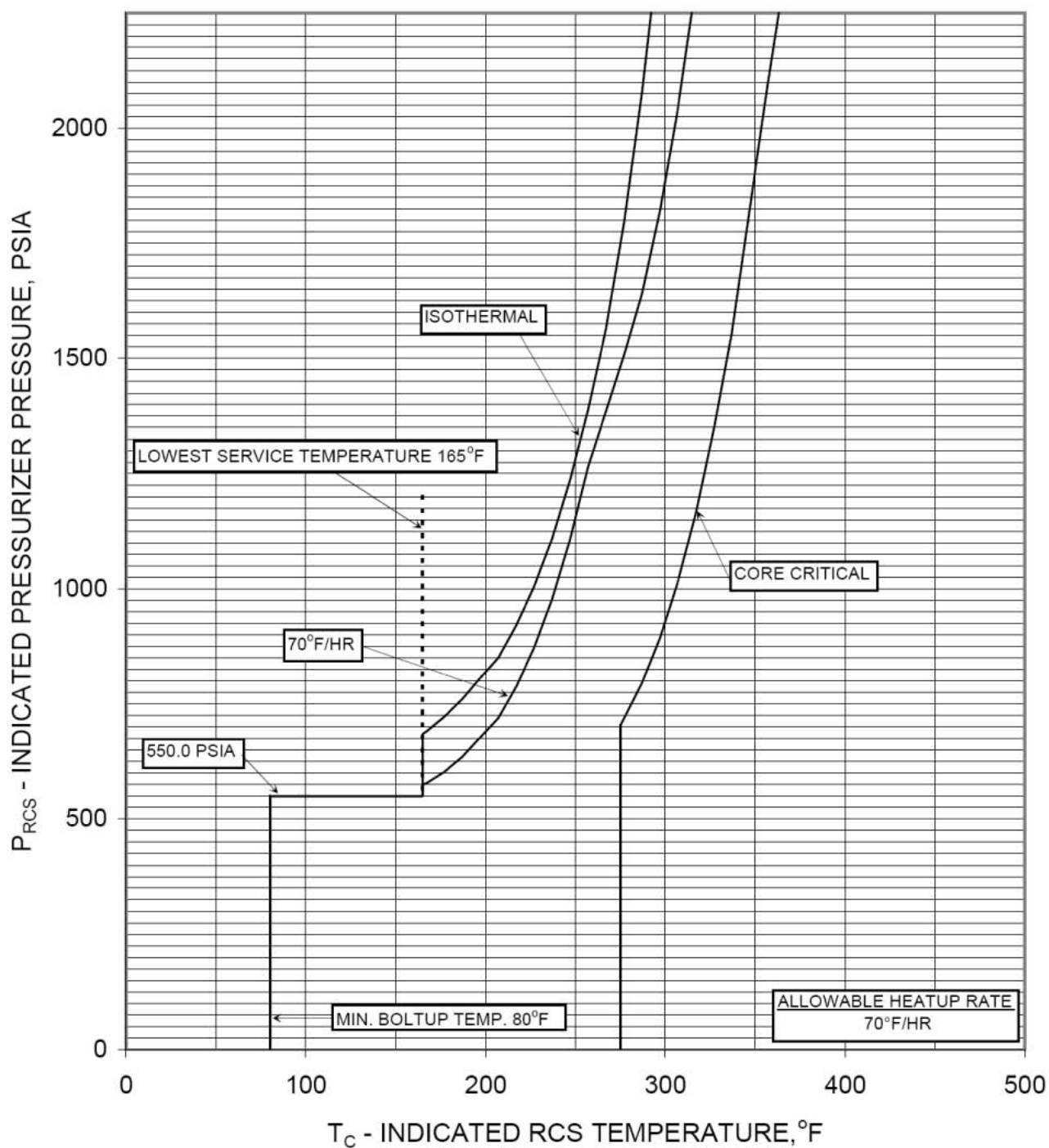


Figure 3.4.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Reactor Coolant System Pressure versus Temperature Limits –  
Heatup and Criticality Limits  
(54 EFPY)

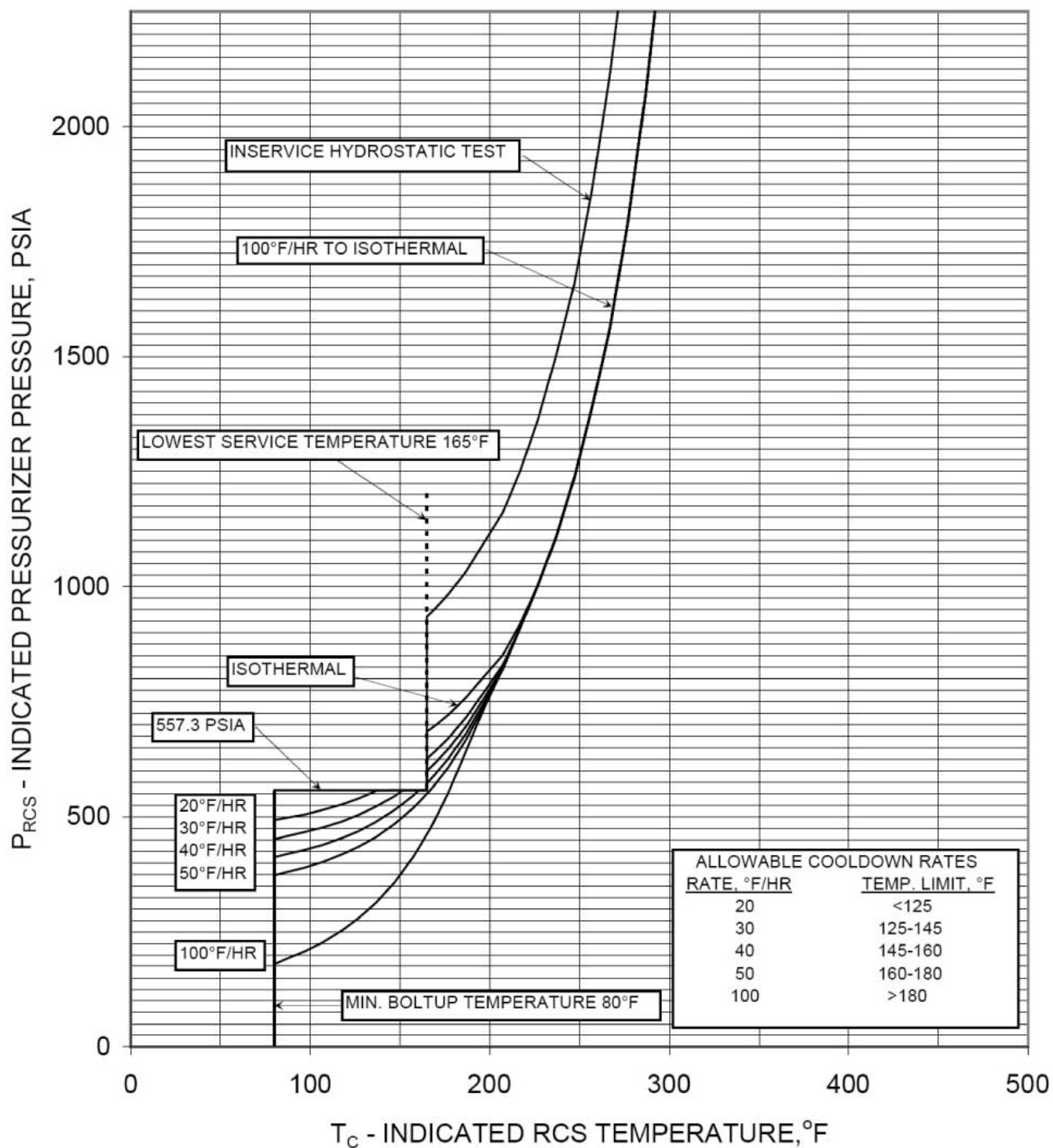


Figure 3.4.3-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Reactor Coolant System Pressure versus Temperature Limits –  
Cooldown and Inservice Test Limits  
(54 EFPY)

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.4 RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.5 RCS Loops - MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and one RCS loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTE-----

All reactor coolant pumps may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period, provided:

- a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RCS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two RCS loops inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Required RCS loop not in operation.	C.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  C.2 Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify one RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify secondary side water level in each steam generator $\geq 10\%$ narrow range.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.3	-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. -----	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to each required pump.	

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.6 RCS Loops – MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and shutdown cooling (SDC) loops shall be OPERABLE and one loop shall be in operation.

#### -----NOTES-----

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and SDC pumps may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period, provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
2. No RCP shall be started with two idle RCS loops and any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq 300^\circ\text{F}$  unless secondary side water temperature in each steam generator (SG) is  $< 30^\circ\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.2 -----NOTE-----  LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4.  -----</p> <p>Initiate action to make at least one steam generator available for decay heat removal via natural circulation.</p>	Immediately
<p>B. Two required loops inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required loop not in operation.</p>	<p>B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.6.1 Verify required RCS loop or SDC loop is in operation.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify secondary side water level in required SG(s) is $\geq 10\%$ narrow range.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to each required pump.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.4	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after entering MODE 4.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify required SDC loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.7 RCS Loops – MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One shutdown cooling (SDC) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation and either:

- a. One additional SDC loop shall be OPERABLE or
- b. The secondary side water level of each steam generator (SG) shall be  $\geq 10\%$  narrow range.

-----NOTES-----

1. The SDC pump of the loop in operation may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
    - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," and
    - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at  $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{F}$  below saturation temperature.
  2. One SDC loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other SDC loop is OPERABLE and in operation.
  3. No reactor coolant pump (RCP) shall be started with two idle RCS loops unless secondary side water temperature in each SG is  $< 30^{\circ}\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.
  4. All SDC loops may not be in operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required SDC loop inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One SDC loop OPERABLE.</p>	<p>A.1 Initiate action to restore a second SDC loop to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Initiate action to restore required SGs secondary side water level to within limit.</p>	Immediately
<p>B. One or more required SGs with secondary side water level not within limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One SDC loop OPERABLE.</p>	<p>B.1 Initiate action to restore a second SDC loop to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2 Initiate action to restore required SGs secondary side water level to within limit.</p>	Immediately
<p>C. No required SDC loops OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required SDC loop not in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Initiate action to restore one SDC loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify required SDC loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify required SG secondary side water level is $\geq 10\%$ narrow range.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to each required SDC pump.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.4	Verify required SDC loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.8 RCS Loops – MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two shutdown cooling (SDC) loops shall be OPERABLE and one SDC loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All SDC pumps may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour provided:
  - a. The core outlet temperature is maintained  $> 10^{\circ}\text{F}$  below saturation temperature,
  - b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," and
  - c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One SDC loop may be inoperable for  $\leq 2$  hours for surveillance testing provided the other SDC loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required SDC loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore SDC loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. No required SDC loop OPERABLE.  <u>OR</u>  Required SDC loop not in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  B.2 Initiate action to restore one SDC loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify required SDC loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2	-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. -----  Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to each required SDC pump.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.3	Verify SDC loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

- a. Pressurizer water level  $\leq 68.6\%$  and
- b. Pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with a capacity  $\geq 150$  kW and capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
B. Required pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1 Restore required pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is $\leq 68.6\%$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of required pressurizer heaters $\geq 150$ kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.3	Verify required pressurizer heaters are capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings  $\geq 2422.8$  psig and  $\leq 2560.3$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures  $> 281^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

-----NOTE-----  
The lift settings are not required to be within LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperature $\leq 281^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	6 hours    12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift settings shall be within $\pm 1\%$ .	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.11 Power Operated Relief Valve (PORV) Block Valves

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV block valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORV block valves inoperable.	A.1 Close PORV block valve.	1 hour
		<u>OR</u>
		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>AND</u>	
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	A.2 Remove power from PORV block valve.	1 hour
		<u>OR</u>
		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.11.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed with PORV block valve closed in accordance with the Required Actions of this LCO.</li> <li>2. Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a complete cycle of each PORV block valve.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12 An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with:

a. The following high pressure safety injection (HPSI) pump capability;

1. A maximum of one HPSI pump capable of injecting into the RCS when any RCS cold leg temperature is  $\leq 270^{\circ}\text{F}$ , and
2. No HPSI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS when any RCS cold leg temperature is  $\leq 236^{\circ}\text{F}$ ;

-----NOTES-----

1. A maximum of one HPSI pump may be capable of injecting into the RCS when no charging pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS in MODE 5 or 6.
2. Two HPSI pumps may be capable of injecting into the RCS in MODE 5 or 6 when the pressurizer manway cover is removed.

b. Safety injection tanks (SITs) isolated; and

-----NOTE-----

SIT may be unisolated when SIT pressure is less than the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits."

c. The following pressure relief capacity;

1. Two OPERABLE power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings  $\leq 530$  psia when all RCS cold leg temperatures are  $> 200^{\circ}\text{F}$  and  $\leq 350$  psia when any RCS cold leg temperature is  $\leq 200^{\circ}\text{F}$ , or
2. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of  $\geq 1.75$  square inches.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 when any RCS cold leg temperature is  $\leq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ,  
MODE 5,  
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

## ACTIONS

### NOTE

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to PORVs when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required HPSI pump capability not met.	A.1 Initiate action to verify required HPSI pump capability is met.	Immediately
B. One SIT not isolated when SIT pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in LCO 3.4.3.	B.1 Isolate affected SIT.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > 300°F.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Depressurize affected SIT to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in LCO 3.4.3.	12 hours
D. One required PORV inoperable in MODE 4.	D.1 Restore required PORV to OPERABLE status.	7 days
E. One required PORV inoperable in MODE 5 or 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.	E.1 Restore required PORV to OPERABLE status.	24 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Two required PORVs inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, D, or E not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.</p>	<p>F.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of <math>\geq 1.75</math> square inches.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.12.1      Verify required HPSI pump capability is met.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.2	Verify each SIT is isolated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify required RCS vent $\geq 1.75$ square inches is open.	12 hours for unlocked open vent valve(s)  <u>AND</u> 31 days for other vent path(s)
SR 3.4.12.4	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.5	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each required PORV, excluding actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.6	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION on each required PORV actuation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE,
- b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE,
- c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE, and
- d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
<u>OR</u>	<u>AND</u>	
Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.13.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</li> <li>2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.13.2      -----NOTE-----  Not required to be performed until 12 hours after  establishment of steady state operation.  -----    Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is  ≤ 150 gallons per day through any one SG.</p>	<p>In accordance  with the  Surveillance  Frequency  Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limits.

AND

The Shutdown Cooling (SDC) System interlock function shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4, except valves in the SDC flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the SDC mode of operation.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be on the RCS pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system.</p> <p>A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	4 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of a second closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours
C. SDC System interlock function inoperable.	C.1 Isolate the affected penetration by use of one closed manual or deactivated automatic valve.	4 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.14.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed on safety injection tank discharge check valves.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <math>\leq 5</math> gpm at an RCS pressure <math>\geq 2225</math> psia and <math>\leq 2275</math> psia, and</li> <li>b. Verify the margin between the results of the previous leak rate test and the 5 gpm limit has not been reduced by <math>\geq 50\%</math> for valves with leakage rates <math>&gt; 1.0</math> gpm.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 2 determine the unit has been in MODE 5 for 7 days or more, if leakage testing has not been performed in the previous 9 months</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Within 24 hours following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve</p>



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.2	Verify SDC System interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal > 267 psia.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.14.3	Verify SDC System interlock function high pressure alarm is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One reactor cavity sump inlet flow monitor, and
- b. One containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor (gaseous or particulate).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor cavity sump inlet flow monitor inoperable.	A.1 -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----	Once per 24 hours
	Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore reactor cavity sump inlet flow monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor inoperable.	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----	Once per 24 hours
	Perform SR 3.4.13.1. <u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
-----NOTE----- Only applicable when the containment atmosphere gaseous radiation monitor is the only OPERABLE monitor. ----- C. Reactor cavity sump inlet flow monitor inoperable.	C.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Restore reactor cavity sump inlet flow monitor to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. All required monitors inoperable.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required reactor cavity sump inlet flow monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 RCS DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 and DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 not within limit.	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----</p> <p>A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 <math>\leq 60 \mu\text{Ci/gm.}</math></p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.</p>	Once per 4 hours
		48 hours
B. DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 not within limit.	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----</p> <p>B.1 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 to within limit.</p>	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.  <u>OR</u>  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 60 µCi/gm.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity ≤ 518.9 µCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.16.2</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity <math>\leq 1.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Between 2 and 6 hours after THERMAL POWER change of <math>\geq 15\%</math> RTP within a 1 hour period</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.17 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.17 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1 Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection

## 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

## 3.5.1 Safety Injection Tanks (SITs)

LCO 3.5.1 Four SITs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure  $\geq$  1750 psia.

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SIT inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.  <u>OR</u>  One SIT inoperable due to the inability to verify level or pressure.	A.1 Restore SIT to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One SIT inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore SIT to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Reduce pressurizer pressure to < 1750 psia.	6 hours  12 hours
D. Two or more SITs inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each SIT isolation valve is fully open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each SIT is $\geq 1090$ cubic feet and $\leq 1170$ cubic feet.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each SIT is $\geq 230$ psig and $\leq 280$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each SIT is $\geq 1900$ ppm and $\leq 2200$ ppm.	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed for affected SIT -----</p> <p>Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of <math>\geq 1\%</math> of tank volume that is not the result of addition from the refueling water tank</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each SIT isolation valve operator.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.2 ECCS – Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure  $\geq$  1750 psia.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One LPSI subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One or more trains inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Reduce pressurizer pressure to < 1750 psia.	6 hours    12 hours
D. Less than 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE train available.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY									
SR 3.5.2.1	<p>Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed.</p> <table> <tr> <th><u>Valve Number</u></th><th><u>Position</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr> <tr> <td>V3659</td><td>Open</td><td>Mini-Flow Isolation</td></tr> <tr> <td>V3660</td><td>Open</td><td>Mini-Flow Isolation</td></tr> </table>	<u>Valve Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	V3659	Open	Mini-Flow Isolation	V3660	Open	Mini-Flow Isolation	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<u>Valve Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>									
V3659	Open	Mini-Flow Isolation									
V3660	Open	Mini-Flow Isolation									
SR 3.5.2.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. -----</p> <p>Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program									
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify ECCS locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program									
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM									

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each required charging pump develops a flow of $\geq 40$ gpm.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify each LPSI pump stops on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.9	Verify, by visual inspection, each ECCS train containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet trash racks and screens show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.10	Verify boric acid makeup tank water volume is $\geq 4000$ gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.11	Verify boric acid makeup tank boron concentration is $\geq 1900$ ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.3 ECCS – Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One high pressure safety injection (HPSI) train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure < 1750 psia,  
MODE 4 with RCS cold leg temperature > 250°F.

#### ACTIONS

#### NOTE

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS High Pressure Safety Injection subsystem when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required HPSI train inoperable.	A.1 Restore required HPSI train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4 with RCS cold leg temperature $\leq 250^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	24 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	For required HPSI train, applicable portion of the following SRs are applicable:  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>SR 3.5.2.1</div> <div>SR 3.5.2.6</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>SR 3.5.2.2</div> <div>SR 3.5.2.7</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>SR 3.5.2.3</div> <div>SR 3.5.2.9</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>SR 3.5.2.4</div> <div></div> </div>	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.4 Refueling Water Tank (RWT)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWT shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWT boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWT to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3 or MODE 4. ----- Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
C. RWT borated water temperature not within limits.	C.1 Restore RWT to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. RWT inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or C.	D.1 Restore RWT to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is &lt; 55°F or &gt; 100°F. -----</p> <p>Verify RWT borated water temperature is <math>\geq 55^{\circ}\text{F}</math> and <math>\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWT borated water volume is $\geq 477,360$ gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify RWT boron concentration is $\geq 1900$ ppm and $\leq 2200$ ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1                      Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1      Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2      Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1      Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock and secondary containment bypass leakage testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

#### NOTES

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</li> <li>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

[illegible]

ACTIONS (continued)

[illegible]

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>D.2 -----NOTE-----  LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4.  -----  Be in MODE 4.</p>	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.2.1 -----NOTES-----  1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.  2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.  -----  Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
<p>SR 3.6.2.2 Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

#### NOTES

1. Penetration flow paths except for 48 inch purge valve penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for system(s) made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.</p>	<p>A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>A.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days following isolation for isolation devices outside containment</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment</p>
<p>B. -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.</p>	<p>B.1</p> <p>Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.  2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p> <p>Once per 31 days following isolation</p>
<p>D. Secondary containment bypass leakage not within limit.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more containment penetration flow paths with purge valve leakage not within limits.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore leakage within limit.</p>	<p>4 hours for secondary containment bypass leakage</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 hours for purge valve leakage</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	E.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each 48 inch purge valve is sealed closed except for purge valves in a penetration flow path while in Condition D of this LCO.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.2	-----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -----  Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.3.3</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days</p>
<p>SR 3.6.3.4</p> <p>Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>
<p>SR 3.6.3.5</p> <p>Perform leakage rate testing for containment penetration flow paths containing purge valves with resilient seals.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.3.6</p> <p>Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.3.7</p> <p>Verify the combined leakage rate for all secondary containment bypass leakage paths is <math>\leq 0.096 L_a</math> when pressurized to <math>\geq 42.77</math> psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</p>

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be  $\geq -0.49$  psig and  $\leq +0.50$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ----- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1 Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be  $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4.	6 hours
		12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1	Verify containment average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.6 Containment Spray and Cooling Systems

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains and two containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3, except containment spray trains are not required to be  
OPERABLE when pressurizer pressure is < 1750 psia.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One containment cooling train inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure $\geq$ 1750 psia.	B.1 Restore containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. ----- NOTE ----- Not applicable when second containment spray train intentionally made inoperable. -----  Two containment spray trains inoperable.	C.1 Verify LCO 3.7.10, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)," is met.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Restore at least one containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour          24 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One containment spray train and one containment cooling train inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure $\geq 1750$ psia.	D.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u> D.2 Restore containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. Two containment cooling trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure $\geq 1750$ psia.	E.1 Restore one containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> F.2 Reduce pressurizer pressure to $< 1750$ psia.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. One containment cooling train inoperable in MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure < 1750 psia.	G.1 Restore containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition G not met.	H.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
I. Any combination of three or more trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure $\geq$ 1750 psia.  <u>OR</u>  Two containment cooling trains inoperable in MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure < 1750 psia.	I.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.2	Operate each containment cooling train fan unit for $\geq 15$ minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify each containment cooling train cooling water flow rate is $\geq 1200$ gpm to each fan cooler.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each automatic valve in the recirculation mode flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify containment spray locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.6.7	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.8	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.9	Verify each containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.10	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	Following maintenance which could result in nozzle blockage

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.7 Shield Building

LCO 3.6.7 Shield building shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Shield building inoperable.	A.1 Restore shield building to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ----- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.1 Verify the shield building access door in each access opening is closed, except when the access door is open for normal transient entry and exit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.2	Verify shield building structural integrity by performing a visual inspection of the accessible exposed interior and exterior surfaces of the shield building.	During shutdown for SR 3.6.1.1 Type A tests
SR 3.6.7.3	Verify the shield building can be maintained at a pressure equal to or more negative than -2.0 inches water gauge in the annulus by one Shield Building Ventilation System train with a flow rate $\geq 5400$ and $\leq 6600$ cfm within 2 minutes after a start signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.8 Vacuum Relief Valves

LCO 3.6.8 Two vacuum relief lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One vacuum relief line inoperable.	A.1 Restore vacuum relief line to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1 Verify each vacuum relief line OPERABLE in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.9 Shield Building Ventilation System (SBVS)

LCO 3.6.9 Two SBVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SBVS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. ----- NOTE ----- Not applicable when second SBVS train intentionally made inoperable. -----  Two SBVS trains inoperable.	B.1 Verify at least one train of containment spray is OPERABLE.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Restore at least one SBVS train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour   24 hours
C. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours   36 hours



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Operate each SBVS train for $\geq 15$ continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.2	Perform required SBVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.9.3	Verify each SBVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.10 Spray Additive System

LCO 3.6.10 The Spray Additive System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure  $\geq$  1750 psia.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spray Additive System inoperable.	A.1 Restore Spray Additive System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Reduce pressurizer pressure to < 1750 psia.	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1 Verify each spray additive manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.2	Verify spray additive tank solution volume is $\geq 4010$ gal and $\leq 5000$ gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.3	Verify spray additive tank NaOH solution concentration is $\geq 28.5\%$ and $\leq 30.5\%$ by weight.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.4	Verify each spray additive automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.5	Verify spray additive flow rate from spray additive tank to each containment spray pump is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Eight MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MSSVs inoperable.	A.1 Reduce power to less than or equal to the applicable % RTP listed in Table 3.7.1-1.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Reduce the Variable Power Level – High trip setpoint in accordance with Table 3.7.1-1.	36 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  One or more steam generators with less than five MSSVs OPERABLE.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.1.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift settings shall be within <math>\pm 1\%</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Variable Power Level – High Trip Setpoint versus  
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves

MINIMUM NUMBER OF MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR REQUIRED OPERABLE	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE VARIABLE POWER LEVEL – HIGH TRIP SETPOINT (% RTP)
7	88.5
6	79.8
5	66.5

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE BANK	VALVE NUMBER		LIFT SETTING (psig $\pm$ 3% for Bank 1 psig +2%/-3% for Bank 2)
	Steam Generator 1A	Steam Generator 1B	
1	V8201	V8205	985 psig
	V8202	V8206	
	V8203	V8207	
	V8204	V8208	
2	V8209	V8213	1025 psig
	V8210	V8214	
	V8211	V8215	
	V8212	V8216	

## 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

## 3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Two MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed.

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. -----  One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1 Close MSIV.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Verify MSIV is closed.	8 hours   Once per 7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours   12 hours



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is within limits.</p>	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.7.2.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each MSIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs)

LCO 3.7.3 Two MFIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when MFIV is closed and de-activated.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate inoperable MFIV.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Verify inoperable MFIV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1 Verify the isolation time of each MFIV is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.2	Verify each MFIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.4 Atmospheric Dump Valves (ADVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Two ADV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is being relied upon for heat removal.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ADV lines inoperable.	A.1 Restore all ADV lines to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	24 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1 Verify one complete cycle of each ADV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.2	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
Only one AFW train, which includes a motor driven pump, is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Turbine driven AFW train inoperable due to one inoperable steam supply.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only applicable if MODE 2 has not been entered following refueling. -----</p> <p>Turbine driven AFW pump inoperable in MODE 3 following refueling.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore affected equipment to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Turbine driven AFW train inoperable due to one inoperable steam supply.  <u>AND</u>  One motor driven AFW train inoperable.	C.1 Restore the steam supply to the turbine driven train to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u>  C.2 Restore the motor driven AFW train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours    24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition C.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Three AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	<p>E.1 -----NOTE-----  LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status.  -----</p> <p>Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately
F. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	<p>F.1 -----NOTE-----  LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status.  -----</p> <p>Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.5.1      Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.5.2</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after entering MODE 3.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>
<p>SR 3.7.5.3</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after entering MODE 3.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.7.5.4</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after entering MODE 3.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal when in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.5	Verify the proper alignment of the required AFW flow paths by verifying flow from the condensate storage tank to each steam generator.	Prior to entering MODE 2 whenever unit has been in MODE 5, MODE 6, or defueled for a cumulative period of > 30 days

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means availability of backup water supply.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore CST to OPERABLE status.	<u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter  7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4 without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify CST level is $\geq 153,400$ gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

### 3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCW loops shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

## ACTIONS

[illegible]

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.2	Verify each CCW automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each required CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

### 3.7.8 Intake Cooling Water (ICW) System

LCO 3.7.8 Two ICW loops shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

## ACTIONS

[illegible]

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Isolation of ICW flow to individual components does not render the ICW inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each ICW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify each ICW automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify each ICW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. UHS not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Provide cooling water from backup supply.	18 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1 Verify water level of UHS is > -10.5 ft mean low water level.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREVS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological, chemical, and smoke hazards will not exceed limits.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. ----- NOTE ----- Not applicable when second CREVS train intentionally made inoperable. -----</p> <p>Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B.</p>	<p>C.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Verify LCO 3.4.16, "RCS Specific Activity," is met.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Restore at least one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>1 hour</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>D.1 Place OPERABLE CREVS train in recirculation mode.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>
<p>E. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>E.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	F.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Operate each CREVS train for $\geq 15$ continuous minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.2	Perform required CREVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.10.3	Verify each CREVS train actuates in $\leq 35$ seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CRACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required CRACS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore CRACS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. ----- NOTE ----- Not applicable when second CRACS train intentionally made inoperable. -----  Two required CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Restore at least one CRACS train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4.	6 hours          12 hours

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Place OPERABLE CRACS train in operation.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two required CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	E.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1      Verify control room air temperature is $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.11.2      Verify each required CRACS train operates for at least 8 hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.12 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Area Ventilation System

LCO 3.7.12 Two ECCS area ventilation trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
The ECCS pump room boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ECCS area ventilation train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ECCS area ventilation train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two ECCS area ventilation trains inoperable due to inoperable ECCS pump room boundary.	B.1 Restore ECCS pump room boundary to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. ----- NOTE ----- Not applicable when second ECCS area ventilation train intentionally made inoperable. -----  Two ECCS area ventilation trains inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	C.1 Restore at least one ECCS area ventilation train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	D.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1	Operate each ECCS area ventilation train for $\geq 15$ continuous minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.2	Perform required ECCS area ventilation filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.3	Verify each ECCS area ventilation train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify one ECCS area ventilation train can maintain a negative pressure relative to atmospheric pressure during the post accident mode of operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.13 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13            The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be  $\geq 23$  ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY:      During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	<p>A.1      -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p> <p>Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in spent fuel storage pool.</p>	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.13.1      Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is <math>\geq 23</math> ft above the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.14 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.14            The spent fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be  $\geq 1900$  ppm.

APPLICABILITY:        When fuel assemblies are stored in the spent fuel storage pool and a spent fuel storage pool verification has not been performed since the last movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----	
	A.1      Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1    Initiate action to restore spent fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2    Initiate action to perform a spent fuel storage pool verification.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1	Verify the spent fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Pool Storage

- LCO 3.7.15      The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each fuel assembly stored in Region 1, Region 2, or cask pit shall be in accordance with the following configuration requirements:
- a.    The maximum initial planar average U-235 enrichment of any fuel assembly inserted in a spent fuel storage rack shall be less than or equal to 4.6 weight percent;
  - b.    Fuel placed in Region 1 of the spent fuel pool storage racks shall comply with the storage patterns and alignment restrictions of Figure 3.7.15-1 and the minimum burnup requirements of Table 3.7.15-1;
  - c.    Fuel placed in Region 2 of the spent fuel pool storage racks shall comply with the storage patterns or allowed special arrangements of Figure 3.7.15-2 and the minimum burnup requirements of Table 3.7.15-1;
- NOTE-----  
The allowed special arrangement for fresh fuel may be repeated provided the applicable interface requirements specified by the safety analysis are met.  
-----
- d.    A fuel satisfying Specification 3.7.15.a, including fresh fuel, may be placed in the Region 1 cask pit storage rack;
- NOTE-----  
LCO 3.7.15.b, c, e, and f, do not apply to the Region 1 cask pit storage rack.  
-----
- e.    The same directional orientation of Metamic inserts is required for contiguous groups of 2X2 arrays where Metamic inserts are required; and
  - f.    Any 2X2 array of Region 2 storage cells that interface with Region 1 shall comply with the requirements of Figure 3.7.15-3.
- NOTE-----  
The allowed special arrangement in Region 2 as shown in Figure 3.7.15-2 shall not be placed adjacent to Region 1.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in Region 1, Region 2, or cask pit storage rack of the fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p> <p>Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable location.</p>	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.15.1      Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Table 3.7.15-1 and the configuration requirements of LCO 3.7.15.a, b, c, d, e, and f.</p>	<p>Prior to storing the fuel assembly in Region 1, Region 2, or cask pit storage rack</p>

Table 3.7.15-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Minimum Burnup as a Function of Enrichment

Fuel Type	Cooling Time (Years)	Coefficients		
		A	B	C
1	0	-36.6860	22.4942	-1.4413
2	0	-36.1742	16.6000	-0.8958
3	0	-34.7091	23.1361	-1.6204
4	0	-24.5145	21.3404	-1.2444
	2.5	-26.8311	22.5246	-1.5029
	5	-24.7233	20.9763	-1.3246
	10	-23.6285	19.9541	-1.2505
	15	-23.5458	19.9336	-1.3180
	20	-22.4382	19.2460	-1.2629
5	0	-8.1856	14.5275	-0.0719
	2.5	-11.8506	16.1475	-0.3969
	5	-16.5196	18.5309	-0.7837
	10	-13.6831	16.3475	-0.5844
	15	-12.5819	15.6175	-0.5656
	20	-12.6469	15.4575	-0.5906

Notes:

1. To qualify in a "fuel type," the burnup of a fuel assembly must exceed the minimum burnup "BU" calculated by inserting the "coefficients" for the associated "fuel type" and "cooling time" into the polynomial function:

$BU = A + B \cdot E + C \cdot E^2$ , where:

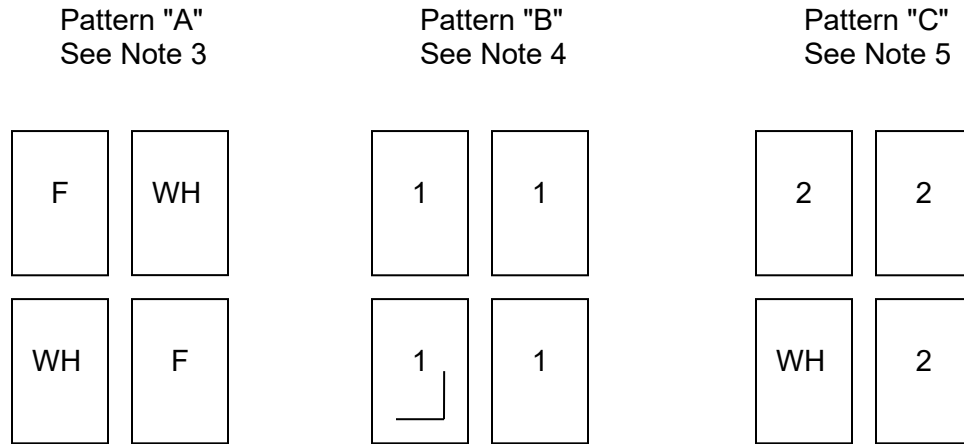
BU = Minimum Burnup (GWD/MTU)

E = Initial Maximum Planar Average Enrichment (weight percent uranium-235)

A, B, C = Coefficients

2. Interpolation between values of cooling time is not permitted.

Allowable Checkerboard Storage Patterns  
(See Notes 1 and 2)



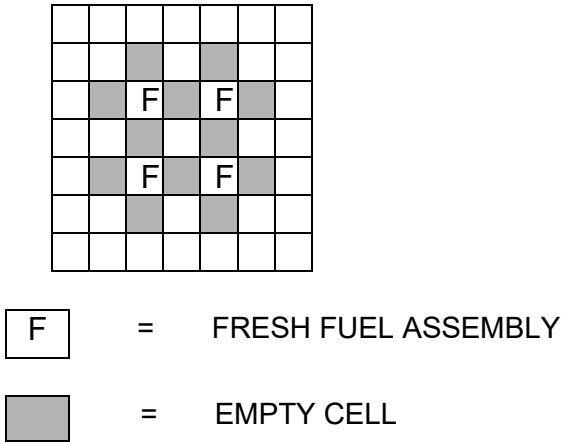
Notes:

1. The storage arrangements of fuel within a rack module may contain more than one pattern. Each cell is a part of up to four 2x2 arrays, and each cell must simultaneously meet the requirements of all those arrays of which it is a part.
2. Empty cells within any pattern are acceptable.
3. F represents Fresh Fuel. WH represents an empty cell. Allowable Pattern is Fresh Fuel checkerboarded with empty cells. Diagram is for illustration only.
4. Numbering denotes fuel assembly type. Minimum burnup for fuel assembly type 1 is defined in Table 3.7.15-1. Allowable pattern is at least one insert [either Metamic or full-length full-strength CEA] in any one of the 2x2 array locations. Diagram is for illustration only.
5. Numbering denotes fuel assembly type. WH represents an empty cell. Minimum burnup for fuel assembly type 2 is defined in Table 3.7.15-1. Allowable pattern is at least one empty cell in any of the 2x2 array locations. Diagram is for illustration only.

Figure 3.7.15-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Allowable Region 1 Storage Patterns and Fuel Arrangements

ALLOWED SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT

Fresh Fuel Assemblies in Pattern "C", "D", or "E" Racks



ALLOWABLE CHECKERBOARD STORAGE PATTERNS (See Notes 1 and 2)

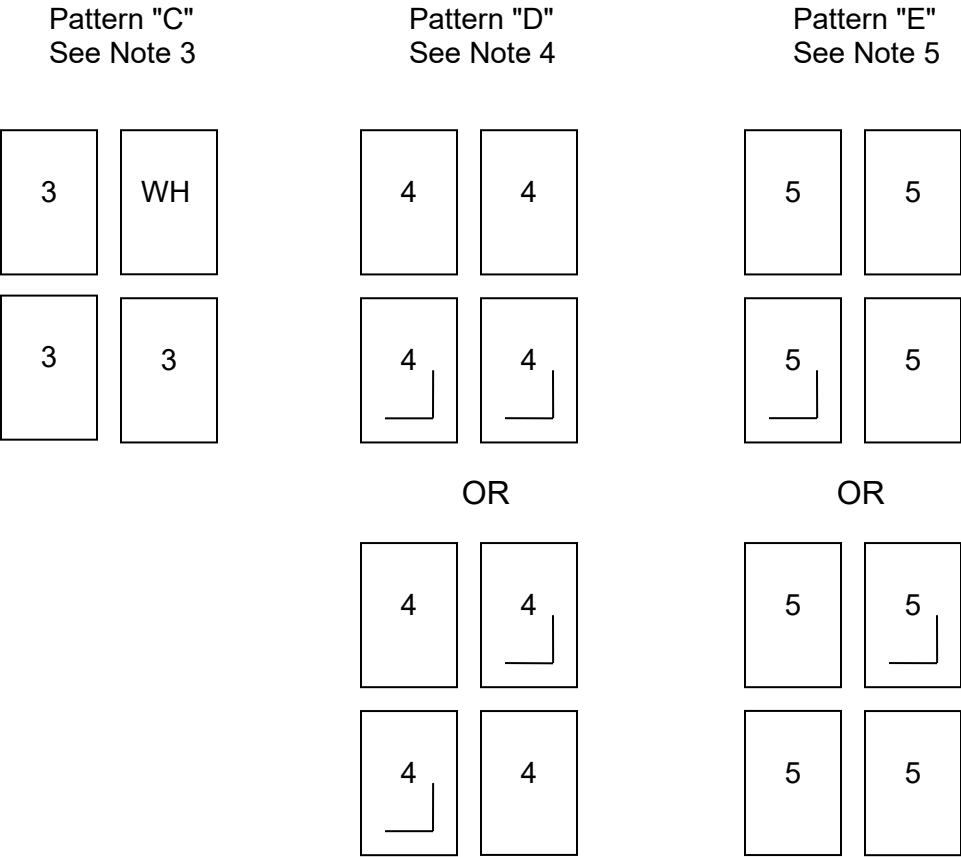


Figure 3.7.15-2 (page 1 of 2)  
Allowable Region 2 Storage Patterns and Fuel Alignments



Notes:

1. The storage arrangements of fuel within a rack module may contain more than one pattern. Each cell is a part of up to four 2x2 arrays, and each cell must simultaneously meet the requirements of all those arrays of which it is a part.
2. Empty cells within any pattern are acceptable.
3. Numbering denotes fuel assembly type. WH represents an empty cell. Minimum burnup for fuel assembly type 3 is defined in Table 3.7.15-1. Allowable pattern is at least one empty cell in any of the 2x2 array locations. Diagram is for illustration only.
4. Numbering denotes fuel assembly type. Minimum burnup for fuel assembly type 4 is defined in Table 3.7.15-1. Allowable pattern is at least two inserts, (either Metamic or full-length, full-strength CEA) in the 2x2 array. Diagrams are for illustration only.
5. Numbering denotes fuel assembly type. Minimum burnup for fuel assembly type 5 is defined in Table 3.7.15-1. Allowable pattern is one insert, (either Metamic or full-length, full-strength CEA) in the 2x2 array. Diagrams are for illustration only.

Figure 3.7.15-2 (page 2 of 2)  
Allowable Region 2 Storage Patterns and Fuel Arrangements

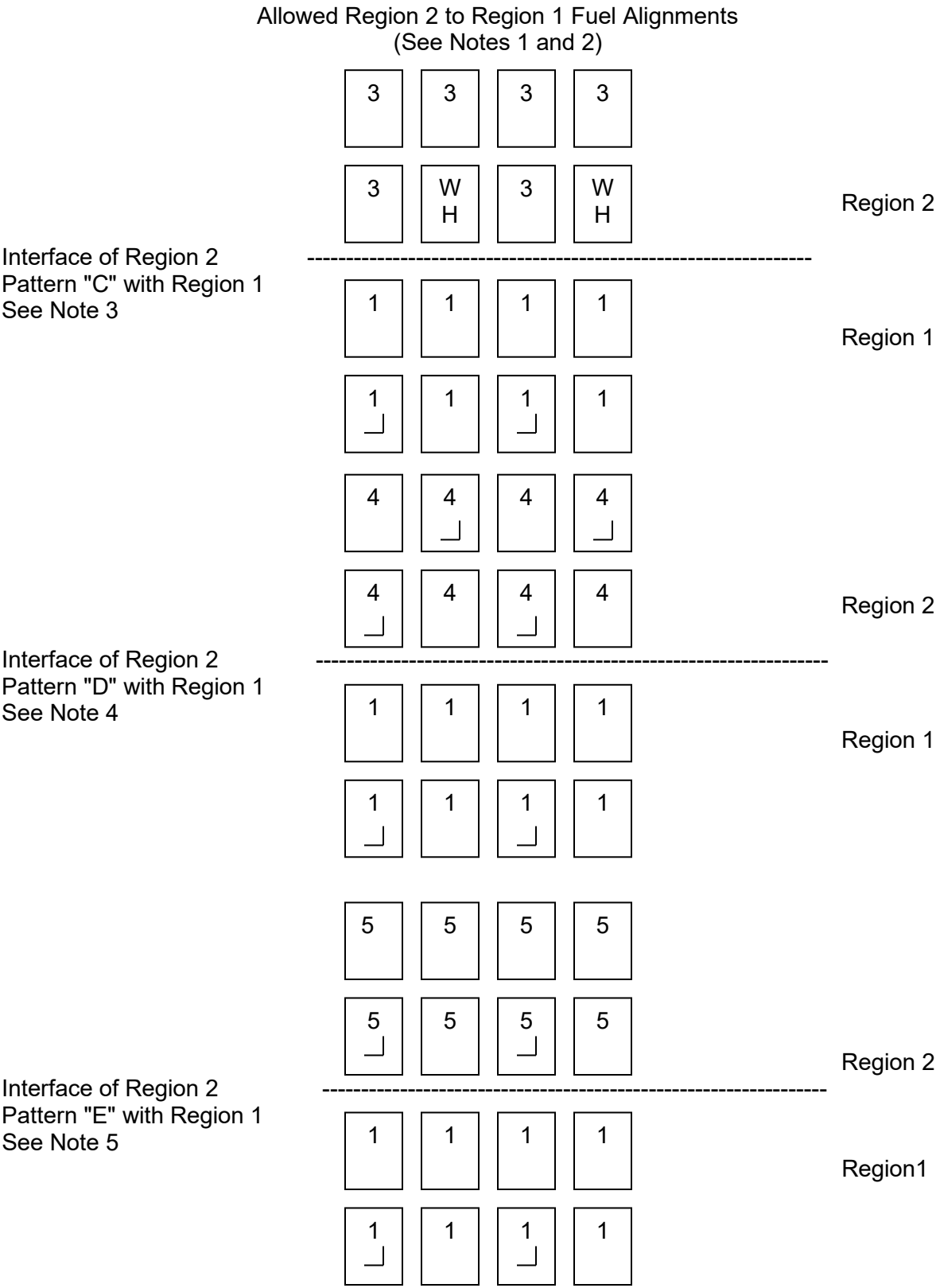


Figure 3.7.15-3 (page 1 of 2)  
Region 2 Interface Requirements with Region 1

Notes:

1. Empty cells with any pattern are acceptable.
2. There are no interface requirements within Region 1. Any Pattern within Region 1 may be used for the interface. Pattern "B" was used only as an illustration.
3. WH represents an empty cell. For the interface of Pattern "C" with Region 1, the empty cell must be on the rack periphery facing Region 1 racks. Diagrams are for illustration only.
4. For the interface of pattern "D" with Region 1, at least one cell on the rack periphery facing Region 1 rack must contain an insert (either Metamic of full-length full-strength CEA) in the 2x2 array. If the insert is Metamic, the insert must be oriented so that the corner of the L-shape is located closest to the Region 1 rack. Diagram is for illustration only.
5. For the interface of Pattern "E" with Region 1, the insert must be on the rack periphery facing the Region 1 rack. The insert may be either a Metamic of full-length full strength CEA. If the insert is Metamic, the insert must be oriented so that the corner of the L-shape is located closest to the Region 1 rack. Diagram is for illustration only.

Figure 3.7.15-3 (page 2 of 2)  
Region 2 Interface requirements with Region 1

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.16 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be  $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1 Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.17 Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System

LCO 3.7.17 One fuel pool area ventilation train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required fuel pool area ventilation train inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1	Operate required fuel pool area ventilation train for $\geq 15$ continuous minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.17.2	Perform required fuel pool area ventilation train filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.3	Verify the required fuel pool area ventilation train can maintain a negative pressure $\geq 0.125$ inches water gauge with respect to atmospheric pressure, during train operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.1 AC Sources – Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System, and
- b. Two diesel generators (DGs) each capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	<u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One DG inoperable.	<p>B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the OPERABLE offsite circuit(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DG(s) is not inoperable due to common cause failure.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.3.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 8 hours thereafter</p> <p>4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.4 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	14 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Two offsite circuits inoperable.	<p>C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. One offsite circuit inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One DG inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems – Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to any train. -----</p> <p>D.1     Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2     Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
E. Two DGs inoperable.	E.1     Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	F.1     Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, or E not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> G.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ----- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
H. Three or more AC sources inoperable.	H.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1 Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>2. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.3</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time.</li> <li>4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded, and operates for <math>\geq 60</math> minutes at a load <math>\geq 3300</math> kW and <math>\leq 3500</math> kW.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each day tank contains $\geq 152$ gal of fuel oil.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from storage tanks to the day tanks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.7	<p>-----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and</li> <li>b. Steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	Verify automatic and manual transfer of AC power sources from the normal circuit to the offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.9</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> <li>2. If performed with the DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor <math>\leq 0.9</math>. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Following load rejection, the frequency is <math>\leq 66.7</math> Hz,</li> <li>b. Within 1.8 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V, and</li> <li>c. Within 1.8 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.10      -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses,</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses,</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. Energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequence timers,</li> <li>3. Maintains steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V,</li> <li>4. Maintains steady state frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. Supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.11</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz,</li> <li>b. Achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz,</li> <li>c. Operates for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes,</li> <li>d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system, and</li> <li>e. Emergency loads are energized from the offsite power system.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.12</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG's noncritical automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus concurrent with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.13</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> <li>3. If performed with DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor <math>\leq 0.9</math>. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG operates for <math>\geq 24</math> hours:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 3800</math> kW and <math>\leq 3860</math> kW and</li> <li>b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded <math>\geq 3300</math> kW and <math>\leq 3500</math> kW.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.14</p> <p>-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -----</p> <p>Verify each DG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon an actual or simulated restoration of offsite power,</li> <li>b. Transfers loads to offsite power source, and</li> <li>c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.15</p> <p>-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -----</p> <p>Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Returning DG to ready-to-load operation and</li> <li>b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.16</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within <math>\pm 1</math> second of design interval for each load sequence timer.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.17</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses,</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses,</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequence timers,</li> <li>3. achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V,</li> <li>4. achieves steady state frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.18</p> <p>-----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -----</p> <p>Verify, when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and</li> <li>b. Steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4370</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 59.4</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.6</math> Hz.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.2 AC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown" and
- b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. -----	Immediately
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.  <u>OR</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in a loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.2.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.10, SR 3.8.1.12 through SR 3.8.1.14, and SR 3.8.1.16. -----</p> <p>For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources – Operating," except SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.11, SR 3.8.1.15, SR 3.8.1.17, and SR 3.8.1.18, are applicable.</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>



### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with combined fuel oil inventory less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply in storage tanks.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply.	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limits.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates to within limits.	7 days
D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more DGs with required starting air receiver bank pressure < 135 psig and ≥ 85 psig.	E.1 Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ 135 psig.	48 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  One or more DGs with diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1      Verify combined fuel inventory in fuel oil storage tanks is ≥ a 7 day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.2      Verify lubricating oil inventory is ≥ a 7 day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG required air start receiver bank pressure is $\geq 135$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.4 DC Sources – Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Train A and Train B DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required battery charger on one subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery float current $\leq 2$ amps.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore battery charger to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	C.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify each battery charger supplies $\geq 300$ amps at 140 V for $\geq 6$ hours.  <u>OR</u>  Verify each battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 12 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.4.3</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.6 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.3.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.5 DC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 One DC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.5.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.2 and SR 3.8.4.3. -----</p> <p>For the DC source required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable:</p> <p>SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.3</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>



### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.6 Battery Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery parameters for the Train A and Train B electrical power subsystem batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One battery with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1. <u>AND</u>	2 hours
	A.2 Perform SR 3.8.6.1. <u>AND</u>	2 hours
	A.3 Restore affected cell voltage $\geq$ 2.07 V.	24 hours
B. One battery with float current > 2 amps.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1. <u>AND</u>	2 hours
	B.2 Restore battery float current to $\leq$ 2 amps.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p> <p>One battery with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p> <p>C.1 Restore electrolyte level to above top of plates.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Verify no evidence of leakage.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Restore electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>31 days</p>
<p>D. One battery with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore battery pilot cell temperature to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. Two batteries with battery parameters not within limits.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore battery parameters for one battery to within limits.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or both batteries with one or more battery cells float voltage &lt; 2.07 V and float current &gt; 2 amps.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>SR 3.8.6.6 not met.</p>	<p>F.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.6.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met when battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.4.1. ----- Verify each battery float current is <math>\leq 2</math> amps.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify each battery pilot cell float voltage is $\geq 2.07$ V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify each battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.4	Verify each battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.5	Verify each battery connected cell float voltage is $\geq 2.07$ V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.6.6</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 80\%</math> of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 months when battery shows degradation, or has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>&lt; 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.7 Inverters – Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The Train A and Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----

Two inverters may be disconnected from their associated DC bus for  $\leq 24$  hours to perform an equalizing charge on their associated common battery, provided:

- a. The associated 120V AC instrument bus(es) are energized from their Class 1E constant voltage source transformer and
  - b. All other 120V AC instrument buses are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One inverter inoperable.	<p>A.1</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems – Operating," with any 120V AC instrument bus de-energized.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -----  Be in MODE 4	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1      Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to 120V AC instrument buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.8 Inverters – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Required inverters to support the 120V AC electrical distribution subsystem required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution System – Shutdown," shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required inverters inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required 120V AC instrument buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.9 Distribution Systems – Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.4, "DC Sources – Operating," for DC trains made inoperable by inoperable power distribution subsystems. -----</p> <p>Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	8 hours
B. One or more AC instrument buses inoperable.	B.1 Restore AC instrument bus subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	<p>2 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
C. One DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
E. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of safety function.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.10 Distribution Systems – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10            The necessary portion of AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1    Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1    Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2    Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Initiate actions to restore required AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2.4 Declare associated required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

-----NOTE-----  
Only applicable to the refueling canal and refueling cavity when connected to the RCS.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1 Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.2 Two source range monitors (SRMs) shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required SRM inoperable.	A.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 ----- NOTE -----  Fuel assemblies, sources, and reactivity control components may be moved if necessary to restore an inoperable source range neutron flux monitor or to complete movement of a component to a safe condition.  -----</p> <p>Suspend movement of fuel, sources, and reactivity control components within the reactor vessel.</p>	Immediately
B. Two required SRMs inoperable.	B.1 Initiate action to restore one SRM to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.</p>	Once per 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.2.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations

- LCO 3.9.3            The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:
- a.    The equipment hatch closed and held in place by four bolts,
  - b.    One door in each air lock is closed, and
  - c.    Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:
    1.    Closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange or
    2.    Capable of being closed by an OPERABLE containment isolation valve.

-----NOTE-----  
 Penetration flow path(s) providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere may be unisolated under administrative controls.  
 -----

APPLICABILITY:    During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	A.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be met for containment isolation valve(s) in penetrations closed to comply with LCO 3.9.3.c.1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each required containment isolation valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.4 Shutdown Cooling (SDC) and Coolant Circulation – High Water Level

LCO 3.9.4 One SDC loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

-----NOTE-----  
The required SDC loop may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1, "Boron Concentration."  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required SDC loop inoperable or not in operation.	A.1 Initiate action to restore SDC loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.5 Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.6.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.6.2 Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Isolation System.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1 Verify one SDC loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of $\geq 3000$ gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.2	Verify required SDC loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.5 Shutdown Cooling (SDC) and Coolant Circulation – Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 Two SDC loops shall be OPERABLE and one SDC loop shall be in operation.

#### NOTES

1. All SDC pumps may be removed from operation for  $\leq 15$  minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:
  - a. The core outlet temperature is maintained  $>10$  degrees F below saturation temperature,
  - b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1, "Boron Concentration," and
  - c. No draining operations to further reduce RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One required SDC loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing, provided that the other SDC loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level  $< 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SDC loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore SDC loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Initiate action to establish $\geq 23$ ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. No SDC loop OPERABLE or in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Initiate action to restore one SDC loop to OPERABLE status and to operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.5 Verify each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere is either closed with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent; or is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Isolation System.	4 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify required SDC loops are OPERABLE and one SDC loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of $\geq 3000$ gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required SDC pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.3	Verify SDC loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.6 Refueling Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Refueling water level shall be maintained  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1 Verify refueling water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site Location

The St. Lucie Plant nuclear units are located on Hutchinson Island in St. Lucie County, about halfway between the cities of Fort Pierce and Stuart on the east coast of Florida. The radius of the exclusion area is 0.97 miles from the center of the St. Lucie Plant. The low population zone is the area within a radius of one mile from the center of the St. Lucie Plant.

---

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 217 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircaloy or M5 clad fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO<sub>2</sub>) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

#### 4.2.2 Control Element Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 73 control element assemblies (CEAs). The control material shall be silver indium cadmium or boron carbide as approved by the NRC.

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage

#### 4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum planar average U-235 enrichment of 4.6 weight percent,
- b.  $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR),
- c.  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  if flooded with borated water at a soluble boron concentration of 500 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR,

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

- d. A nominal 10.12 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the Region 1 spent fuel pool storage racks,
- e. A nominal 8.86 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the Region 2 spent fuel pool storage racks, and
- f. A nominal 10.30 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the Region I cask pit storage rack.

#### 4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum planar average U-235 enrichment of 4.6 weight percent,
- b.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR,
- c.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$  if moderated by aqueous foam, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR, and
- d. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

#### 4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 56 ft.

#### 4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool and cask pit are designed and shall be maintained with a total storage capacity limited to no more than 1849 fuel assemblies with the spent fuel pool storage racks limited to no more than 1706 fuel assemblies and the cask pit storage rack limited to no more than 143 fuel assemblies.

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.1 Responsibility

---

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 5.1.1 | <p>The plant manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.</p> <p>The plant manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.</p>   |
| 5.1.2 | <p>The shift supervisor shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the shift supervisor from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the shift supervisor from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.</p> |
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements including the plant-specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications shall be documented in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report or the Quality Assurance Topical Report,
- b. The plant manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant,
- c. A specified corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety, and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics functions, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

#### 5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

- a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4. A total of three non-licensed operators are required for both units when both units are in MODE 5 or 6.

## 5.2 Organization

---

### 5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

- b. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.e for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
  - c. A radiation protection technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
  - d. The operations manager or assistant operations manager shall hold an SRO license.
  - e. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

---

- 5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of ANSI/ANS-3.1-1978 for comparable positions, except for the radiation protection manager. The radiation protection manager shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1, September 1975.
- 5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed Reactor Operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of Specification 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54(m).
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.4 Procedures

---

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978,
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33,
  - c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring, and
  - d. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-



## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

#### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.1 and Specification 5.6.2.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
  - 1. Sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s) and
  - 2. A determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations,
- b. Shall become effective after the approval of the plant manager, and
- c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Low Pressure Safety Injection, High Pressure Safety Injection, Containment Spray, and Reactor Coolant Sampling. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at a Frequency in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

### 5.5.3 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM,
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402,
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM,
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I,
- e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days,

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.3 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I,
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:
  - 1. For noble gases: a dose rate  $\leq 500$  mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate  $\leq 3000$  mrem/yr to the skin and
  - 2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate  $\leq 1500$  mrem/yr to any organ,
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I,
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives  $> 8$  days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

### 5.5.4 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR, Section 5.2, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.5 Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each RCP flywheel per the recommendation of Regulatory position c.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975, except for an RCP flywheel consisting of ASTM A-516-69 (i.e., SA-516) Grade 65 material.

For an RCP flywheel composed of ASTM A-516-69 Grade 65 material, the inspection shall consist of either a 100% volumetric inspection of the upper flywheel over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle of one-half the outer radius or a surface examination (magnetic particle testing and/or penetrant testing) of exposed surfaces defined by the volume of the disassembled flywheel at least once every 10 years.

### 5.5.6 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

- a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the "as found" condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The "as found" condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.
- b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.
  1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down), all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.6 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 0.5 gpm total through all SGs and 0.25 gpm through any one SG.
  3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."
- c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.
- d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.
1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.
  2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 96 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.6 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.
- e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

### 5.5.7 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation. The program shall include:

- a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables,
- b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables,
- c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage,
- d. Procedures for the recording and management of data,
- e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions, and
- f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

### 5.5.8 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems and the Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, ASME N510-1989, ASTM D3803-1989 and, ANSI N510-1975, as described herein.

The tests described in Specification 5.5.8.a through 5.5.8.d shall be performed at the frequencies specified in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

### 5.5.8 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

The tests described in Specification 5.5.8.e through 5.5.8.k shall be performed at a Frequency in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

The tests described in Specification 5.5.8.g through 5.5.8.i shall be performed after any structural maintenance on the HEPA filter or charcoal adsorber housings; and following painting, fire or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

The tests described in Specification 5.5.8.g and 5.5.8.h shall be performed after each complete or partial replacement of a HEPA filter bank.

- a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass  $\leq 0.05\%$  when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm 10\%$ .

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Flowrate (cfm)</u>
Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)	2000
Shield Building Ventilation System (SBVS)	6000
Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Area Ventilation System	30,000

- b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass  $\leq 0.05\%$  when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm 10\%$ .

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Flowrate (cfm)</u>
CREVS	2000
SBVS	6000
ECCS Area Ventilation System	30,000

- c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, shows the methyl iodide penetration  $\leq 2.5\%$  when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C (86°F) and a relative humidity of 70%.

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>
CREVS
SBVS
ECCS Area Ventilation System

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

### 5.5.8 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm 10\%$ .

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Delta P (in wg)</u>	<u>Flowrate (cfm)</u>
CREVS	< 4.15	2000
SBVS	$\leq 6.15$	6000
ECCS Area Ventilation System	< 4.15	30,000

- e. Demonstrate for the SBVS and ECCS Area Ventilation System that the air flow distribution across HEPA filters and charcoal adsorbers is uniform within 20% when testing in accordance with ASME N510-1989.
- f. Demonstrate that the SBVS main heaters dissipate  $30 \text{ kW} \pm 10\%$  and the SBVS auxiliary heaters dissipate  $\geq 1.25 \text{ kW}$  and  $\leq 1.75 \text{ kW}$  when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989.
- g. Demonstrate for the Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System that an inplace test of the HEPA filters shows a removal efficiency of  $\geq 99\%$  of dioctyl phthalate when testing in accordance with ANSI N510-1975 at a system flowrate of  $10,350 \text{ cfm} \pm 10\%$ .
- h. Demonstrate for Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System than an inplace test of the charcoal adsorbers shows a removal efficiency  $\geq 99\%$  of a halogenated hydrocarbon refrigerant test gas when tested in accordance with ANSI N510-1975 at a system flowrate of  $10,350 \text{ cfm} \pm 10\%$ .
- i. Demonstrate for the Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described herein, shows a removal efficiency of  $\geq 85\%$  for radioactive methyl iodide when tested in accordance with ASTM D3808-1989 at a temperature of  $30^\circ\text{C}$  ( $86^\circ\text{F}$ ) and relative humidity of 95%.

A carbon sample shall be obtained from either one test canister, or two carbon samples removed from one of the charcoal adsorbers. Carbon samples not obtained from test canisters shall be prepared by emptying:



## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.8 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

1. one entire bed from a removed adsorber tray, mixing the adsorbent thoroughly, and obtaining samples at least two inches in diameter and with a length equal to the thickness of the bed, or
  2. a longitudinal sample from an adsorber tray, mixing the adsorbent thoroughly, and obtaining samples at least two inches in diameter and with a length equal to the thickness of the bed.
- j. Demonstrate for the Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers is < 4.15 inches water gauge when tested at a system flowrate of 10,350 cfm  $\pm$  10%.
- k. Demonstrate for the Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System that the air flow distribution across HEPA filters and charcoal adsorbers is uniform within 20% when tested in accordance with ANSI N510-1975.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

### 5.5.9 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the waste gas decay tanks and the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks. The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the waste gas decay tanks and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion) and
- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of  $\geq 0.5$  rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.10 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
  - 1. An API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,
  - 2. A flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
  - 3. A clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits,
- b. Within 31 days following addition of the new fuel oil to storage tanks, verify that the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
- c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is  $\leq 10$  mg/l when tested at a Frequency in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program test frequencies.

### 5.5.11 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
  - 1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license or
  - 2. A change to the UFSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.11 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program (continued)

- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of 5.5.11.b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

### 5.5.12 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions may be identified to be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

- a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected,
- b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists,
- c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities, and
- d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, no concurrent loss of offsite power, or no concurrent loss of onsite diesel generator(s), a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and

- a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable, or
- b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable, or
- c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.12 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

### 5.5.13 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall establish the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J."
- b. The calculated peak containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident,  $P_a$  is 42.77 psig. The containment design pressure is 44 psig.
- c. The maximum allowable containment leakage rate,  $L_a$  at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.50% of containment air weight per day.
- d. Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:
  1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $< 0.60 L_a$  for the Type B and C tests and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests.
  2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
    - a) Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq P_a$ .
    - b) For each personnel air lock door, leakage rate is  $< 0.01 L_a$  when pressurized to  $\geq 1.0 P_a$ .
    - c) For each emergency air lock door, leakage rate is  $< 0.01 L_a$  when pressurized to  $\geq 10$  psig.
- e. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
- f. Nothing in these Technical Specifications shall be construed to modify the testing Frequencies required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix J.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.14 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

This Program provides controls for battery restoration and maintenance. The program shall be in accordance with IEEE Standard (Std) 450-2010, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications," as endorsed by Regulatory Guide 1.129, Revision 3. The program shall include the following provisions:

- a. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage  $< 2.13$  V;
- b. Actions to determine whether the float voltage of the remaining battery cells is  $\geq 2.13$  V when the float voltage of a battery cell has been found to be  $< 2.13$  V;
- c. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the top of the plates; and
- d. Limits on average electrolyte temperature, battery connection resistance, and battery terminal voltage.

### 5.5.15 Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.15 Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program (continued)

- d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CREVS, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a Frequency in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 36 month assessment of the CRE boundary.
- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air leakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air leakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air leakage limit for radiological challenges is the leakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air leakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered leakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

### 5.5.16 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

- a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.
- b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.
- c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.17 Risk Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI 06-09-A, Revision 0, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

- a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days;
  - b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODES 1 and 2;
  - c. When a RICT is being used, any change to the plant configuration within the scope of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program must be considered for the effect on the RICT.
    1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.
    2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.
    3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.
  - d. Use of a RICT is not permitted for entry into a configuration which represents a loss of a specified safety function or inoperability of all required trains of a system required to be OPERABLE.
  - e. If the extent of condition evaluation for inoperable structures, systems, or components (SSCs) is not complete prior to exceeding the Completion Time, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of common cause failure (CCF) by either:
    1. Numerically accounting for the increased possibility of CCF in the RICT calculation; or
    2. Risk Management Actions (RMAs) not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented that support redundant or diverse SSCs that perform the function(s) of the inoperable SSCs, and, if practicable, reduce the frequency of initiating events that challenge the function(s) performed by the inoperable SSCs.
- 
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

#### 5.6.1 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----NOTE-----  
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.  
-----

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

#### 5.6.2 Radiological Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE-----  
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal shall combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.  
-----

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit in the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.



## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.3 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following, including approved revisions and supplements, as specified thereto:

LCO 3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)
LCO 3.1.3	Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)
LCO 3.1.4	Control Element Assembly (CEA) Alignment
LCO 3.1.6	Regulating Control Element Assembly (CEA) Insertion Limits
LCO 3.2.1	Linear Heat Rate (LHR)
LCO 3.2.2	Total Integrated Radial Peaking Factor ( $F_r^T$ )
LCO 3.2.4	AXIAL SHAPE INDEX (ASI)
LCO 3.4.1	RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits
LCO 3.9.1	Boron Concentration

- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-11596-P-A, "Qualification of the PHOENIX-P/ANC Nuclear Design System for Pressurized Water Reactor Cores," June 1988 (Westinghouse Proprietary).
2. NF-TR-95-01, "Nuclear Physics Methodology for Reload Design of Turkey Point & St. Lucie Nuclear Plants," Florida Power & Light Company, January 1995.
3. XN-75-27(A) [also issued as XN NF 75 27 (A)], Exxon Nuclear Neutronics(s) Design Methods for Pressurized Water Reactors."
4. XN-NF-82-21(P)(A), "Application of Exxon Nuclear Company PWR Thermal Margin Methodology to Mixed Core Configurations."
5. XN-75-32(P)(A), "Computational Procedure for Evaluating Fuel Rod Bowing."
6. XN-NF-78-44(NP)(A), "A Generic Analysis of the Control Rod Ejection Transient for Pressurized Water Reactors."
7. XN-NF-621(P)(A), "Exxon Nuclear DNB Correlation for PWR Fuel Designs."

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.3 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

8. XN-NF-82-06(P)(A), "Qualification of Exxon Nuclear Fuel for Extended Burnup."
9. ANF-88-133(P)(A), "Qualification of Advanced Nuclear Fuels PWR Design Methodology for Rod Burnups of 62 GWd/MTU."
10. XN-NF-85-92(P)(A), "Exxon Nuclear Uranium Dioxide/Gadolinia Irradiation Examination and Thermal Conductivity Results."
11. EMF-92-116(P)(A), "Generic Mechanical Design Criteria for PWR Fuel Design."
12. EMF-92-153(P)(A), "HTP: Departure from Nucleate Boiling Correlation for High Thermal Performance Fuel."
13. EMF-96-029(P)(A), Volumes 1 and 2, "Reactor Analysis System for PWRs Volume 1 – Methodology Description, Volume 2 – Benchmarking Results."
14. EMF-1961(P)(A), "Statistical Setpoint/Transient Methodology for Combustion Engineering Type Reactors."
15. EMF-2310(P)(A), "SRP Chapter 15 Non-LOCA Methodology for Pressurized Water Reactors," Revision 1, as supplemented by ANP-3000(P), "St. Lucie Unit 1 EPU – Information to Support License Amendment Request," Revision 0.
16. EMF-2328(P)(A), "PWR Small Break LOCA Evaluation Model, S-RELAP5 Based," Revision 0, as supplemented by ANP-3000(P), "St. Lucie Unit 1 EPU – Information to Support License Amendment Request," Revision 0.
17. EMF-2103(P)(A), "Realistic Large Break LOCA Methodology for Pressurized Water Reactors," Revision 0, as supplemented by ANP-2903(P), "St. Lucie Nuclear Plant Unit 1 EPU Cycle Realistic Large Break LOCA Summary Report with Zr-4 Fuel Cladding," Revision 1.
18. BAW-10240(P)(A) Revision 0, "Incorporation of M5 Properties in Framatome ANP Approved Methods."
19. WCAP-16045-P-A, Revision 0, "Qualification of the Two-Dimensional Transport Code PARAGON," August 2004.

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.3 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

- c. The core operating limits shall be determined assuming operation up to RATED THERMAL POWER such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

### 5.6.4 Post Accident Monitoring Report

When a report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.9, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

### 5.6.5 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.6, "Steam Generator (SG) Program." The report shall include:

- a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;
- b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;
- c. For each degradation mechanism found:
  - 1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;
  - 2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;
  - 3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and
  - 4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage.

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.5 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report (continued)

- d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;
  - e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG; and
  - f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections.
- 
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

- 5.7.1 Each high radiation area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 100 mrem/hr but less than 1000 mrem/hr measured at a distance of 30 cm (12 inches) shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP). Radiation protection personnel or personnel escorted by radiation protection personnel shall be exempt from the RWP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned radiation protection duties, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into high radiation areas. Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:
- a. A radiation monitoring device which continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
  - b. A radiation monitoring device which continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate level in the area has been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them.
  - c. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures with a radiation dose rate monitoring device who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified in the RWP.
- 5.7.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.7.1, areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels in excess of 1000 mrem/hr at 30 cm (12 inches) and less than 500 rad/hr at 1 meter shall be provided with locked doors to prevent unauthorized entry, and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift supervisor, radiation protection manager, or his or her designee. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved RWP which shall specify the dose rate levels in the immediate work area and the maximum allowable stay time for individuals in that area. For individual areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels in excess of 1000 mrem/hr at 30 cm (12 inches) and less than 500 rads/hr at 1 meter that are located within large areas, such as PWR containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, and no enclosure can be reasonably constructed
-

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

around the individual areas, then that area shall be roped off, conspicuously posted and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device. In lieu of the stay time specification of the RWP, direct or remote (such as use of closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities within the area.

---

---

APPENDIX B - PART I

DELETED

APPENDIX B - PART II

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

(NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

ST. LUCIE UNIT NO. 1

OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-67

Docket No. 50-335



## 1.0 Objectives of the Environmental Protection Plan

The Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) is to provide for protection of the local area environment of the St. Lucie Nuclear Plant during construction and operation.

The principle objectives of the EPP are to:

1. Verify that the plant is operated in an environmentally acceptable manner as established by the FES and other NRC environmental impact assessments
2. Coordinate NRC requirements and maintain consistency with other Federal, State and local requirements for environmental protection
3. Keep NRC informed of the environmental effects of facility construction and operation and of actions taken to control those effects

Environmental concerns identified in the Unit 1 FES which relate to water quality matters are to be regulated by way of the licensee's Wastewater permit

## 2.0 Environmental Protection Issues

In the FES-OL dated June 1973, NRC staff considered the environmental impacts associated with the operation of the St. Lucie Plant Unit 1. Certain environmental issues were identified which required study or license conditions for resolution of environmental concerns and to assure adequate environmental protection. The Unit 1 Appendix B Environmental Technical Specifications accompanying license DPR-67 included discharge restrictions and monitoring

programs to resolve the issues. Prior to issuance of this EPP, ETS requirements related to non-radiological environmental activities have included the following programs:

2.1 Aquatic monitoring programs to insure:

1. Protection of the local aquatic communities by limiting thermal stress to aquatic organisms
2. Minimization of cooling system organism entrainment and impingement levels
3. Protection of local aquatic biota by minimizing the release of chlorine used to control cooling system biofouling to that necessary to maintain plant efficiency and integrity
4. That the local aquatic environment is protected from potential discharges of heavy metals, discharge of water with unacceptable pH from the plant and insuring that no significant dissolved oxygen alteration due to plant operation occurred

To insure that the issues identified in items 1, 2, 3 and 4 above have and are being satisfied, extensive chemical, thermal and biotic monitoring has been performed since plant operation began in 1976.

With assumption of aquatic monitoring programs by EPA through the NPDES program, as delineated in NPDES Permit FL0002208 effective January 29,

1982, NRC will rely on EPA for resolution of issues involving the monitoring of water quality and aquatic biota.

On May 1, 1995, the FDEP was granted authority by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to administer the NPDES permitting programs. Pursuant to the Florida Administrative Code (FAC) 62-620.105(10), the EPA-issued NPDES permit and the State-issued wastewater permit for each facility were to be combined into one document. The resulting single document, Wastewater Permit No. FL0002208, combines the NPDES Permit FL0002208 and the State Wastewater Permit IO56-194945.

**2.2 Terrestrial issues raised have led to programs on sea turtles that:**

1. Document the nesting at the site and vicinity; determine effects of the discharge thermal plume on nesting patterns and hatchling migration; and investigate thermal stress on hatching and rearing factors by using turtle eggs from displaced nests
2. Minimize turtle hatchling disorientation by planting a light screen along the beach

The above programs specifically addressed as conditions in the Unit 1 FES, Operating License and Technical Specifications have been completed and the requirements have been satisfied.

**3.0 Consistency Requirements**

**3.1 Plant Design and Operation**

The licensee may make changes in station design or operation or perform tests or experiments affecting the environment provided such changes, tests or experiments do not involve an unreviewed environmental question. Changes in plant design or operation or performance of tests or experiments which do not affect the environment are not subject to this requirement.

Before engaging in unauthorized construction or operational activities which may affect the environment, the licensee shall perform an environmental evaluation of such activity.\* When the evaluation indicates that such activity involves an unreviewed environmental question, the licensee shall provide a written evaluation of such activities and obtain prior approval from the NRC.

A proposed change, test or experiment shall be deemed to involve an unreviewed environmental question if it concerns (1) a matter which may result in a significant increase in any adverse environmental impact previously evaluated in the final environmental statement (FES) as modified by staff's testimony to the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, supplements to the FES, environmental impact appraisals, or in any decisions of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board; or (2) a significant change in effluents or power level (in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51.5(b)(2) or (3) a matter not previously reviewed and evaluated in the documents specified in (1) of this Subsection, which may have a significant adverse environmental impact.

The licensee shall maintain records of changes in facility design or operation and of tests and experiments carried out pursuant to this Subsection. These records shall include a written evaluation which provides bases for the determination that the change, test, or experiment does not involve an unreviewed environmental question.

\*Activities are excluded from this requirement if all measurable nonradiological effects are confined to the on-site areas previously disturbed during site preparation and plant construction.

Activities governed by Section 3.3 of this EPP are not subject to the requirements of this section.

**3.2 Reporting related to the Wastewater Permit and State Certification (pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act)**

- 1. Violations of the Wastewater Permit or the State 401 Certification Conditions shall be reported to the NRC by submittal of copies of the reports required by the Wastewater Permit or State 401 Certification.**
- 2. The licensee shall provide the NRC with a copy of any 316(b) studies and/or related documentation at the same time it is submitted to the permitting agency.**
- 3. Changes and additions to the Wastewater Permit or the State 401 Certification shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days following the date the change is approved. If a permit or certification, in part or in its entirety, is appealed and stayed, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days following the date the stay is granted.**
- 4. The NRC shall be notified of changes to the effective Wastewater Permit proposed by the licensee by providing NRC with a copy of the proposed change at the same time it is submitted to the permitting agency. The licensee shall provide the NRC a copy of the application for renewal of the Wastewater Permit at the same time the application is submitted to the permitting agency.**

### 3.3 Changes Required for Compliance with Other Environmental Regulations

Changes in plant design or operation and performance of tests or experiments which are required to achieve compliance with or approval from other Federal, State, or local environmental regulations are not subject to the requirements of Section 3.1.

## 4.0 Environmental Conditions

### 4.1 Unusual or Important Environmental Events

Any occurrence of an unusual or important event that indicates or could result in significant environmental impact causally related to station operation shall be recorded and promptly reported to the NRC Operations Center within 72 hours via Emergency Notification System described in 10 CFR 50.72. In addition, the reporting requirement time frame shall be consistent with 10 CFR 50.72 for environmental protection issues. The initial report shall be followed by a written report as described in Section 5.4.2. No routine monitoring programs are required to implement this condition. Events covered by Section 3.2 of this EPP will be subject to reporting requirements as defined in that section and not subject to these requirements.

The following are examples of unusual or important events: excessive bird impactation events; onsite plant or animal disease outbreaks; mortality (causally related to station operation), or unusual occurrence of any species protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973; unusual fish kills; increase in nuisance organisms or conditions; and unanticipated or emergency discharge of waste water or chemical substances.

### 4.2 Terrestrial/Aquatic Issues

The certifications and permits required under the Clean Water Act provide mechanisms for protecting water quality and indirectly, aquatic biota. The NRC will rely on the decisions made by the State of Florida under the authority of the Clean Water Act and, in the case of sea turtles, decisions made by the NMFS under the authority of the Endangered Species Act, for any requirements pertaining to terrestrial and aquatic monitoring.

In accordance with Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act, the NMFS issued a Biological Opinion that prescribes an Incidental Take Statement (ITS) and mandatory terms and conditions. The currently applicable Biological Opinion concludes that continued operation of the St. Lucie Plant circulating seawater cooling system is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the listed species or to destroy or adversely modify the designated critical habitat of the loggerhead sea turtle.

FPL shall adhere to the specific requirements within the ITS in the currently applicable Biological Opinion. Changes to the ITS or the terms and conditions must be preceded by consultation between the NRG, as the authorizing agency, and NMFS.

4.2.1 DELETED

4.2.2 DELETED

**INTENTIONALLY DELETED**



**INTENTIONALLY DELETED**

#### 4.2.3 Light Screen to Minimize Turtle Disorientation

Suitable plants (i.e., native vegetation such as live oak, native figs, wild tamarind, and others) shall be planted and maintained as a light screen along the beach dune line bordering the plant property to minimize turtle disorientation. In addition, FPL owner controlled area lighting shall be shielded so that none of the light is diverted skyward.

#### 4.3 General Exceptions

The environmental conditions of the EPP Section 4 are contingent upon licensee or its contractors being able to obtain the necessary FDEP endangered species permits to take, handle, and experiment with sea turtles. If licensee is unable to obtain the necessary permits, then NRC shall be notified of alternatives by the licensee.

#### 5.0 Administrative Procedures

##### 5.1 Review and Audit

The licensee shall provide for review and audit of compliance with the Environmental Protection Plan. The audits shall be conducted independently of the individual or groups responsible for performing the specific activity. A description of the organization structure utilized to achieve the independent review and audit function and results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

## 5.2 Records Retention

Records and logs relative to the environmental aspects of plant operation shall be made and retained in a manner convenient for review and inspection. These records and logs shall be made available to NRC on request.

Records of modifications to plant structures, systems and components determined to potentially affect the continued protection of the environment shall be retained for the life of the plant. All other records, data and logs relating to this EPP shall be retained for five years or, where applicable, in accordance with the requirements of other agencies.

## 5.3 Changes in Environmental Protection Plan

Request for change in the Environmental Protection Plan shall include an assessment of the environmental impact of the proposed change and a supporting justification. Implementation of such changes in the EPP shall not commence prior to NRC approval of the proposed changes in the form of a license amendment incorporating the appropriate revision to the Environmental Protection Plan.

## 5.4 Plant Reporting Requirements

### 5.4.1 Routine Reports

#### 5.4.1.1 Monthly Reports

Copies of monthly reports covering sea turtle entrapment, capture, rehabilitation, and sea turtle mortalities shall be furnished to NMFS.

#### 5.4.1.2 Annual Environmental Operating Report

An Annual Environmental Operating Report describing implementation of this EPP for the previous calendar year shall be submitted to the NRC prior to May 1 of each year.

The report shall include summaries and analyses of the results of the environmental protection activities required by Section 4.2 of this Environmental Protection Plan for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, operational controls (as appropriate), and previous non-radiological environmental monitoring reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. If harmful effects or evidence of trends towards irreversible damage to the environment are

observed, the licensee shall provide a detailed analysis of the data and a proposed course of action to alleviate the problem.

The Annual Environmental Operating Report shall also include:

- (a) A list of EPP noncompliances and the corrective actions taken to remedy them.
- (b) A list of all changes in station design or operation, tests, and experiments made in accordance with Subsection 3.1 which involved a potentially significant unreviewed environmental issue.
- (c) A list of nonroutine reports submitted in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2.
- (d) A discussion of the sea turtle entrapment, capture efforts, turtle mortalities, available information on barrier net inspections and maintenance, and the Taprogge condenser tube cleaning system operation including sponge ball loss at St. Lucie Plant

In the event that some results are not available by the report due date, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

#### 5.4.2 Nonroutine Reports

A written report shall be submitted to the NRC in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4 within 30 days of occurrence of a nonroutine event. The report shall (a) describe, analyze, and evaluate the event, including extent and magnitude of the impact and plant operating characteristics, (b) describe the probable cause of the event, (c) indicate the action taken to correct the reported event, (d) indicate the corrective action taken to preclude repetition of the event and to prevent similar occurrences involving similar components or systems, and (e) indicate the agencies notified and their preliminary responses.

Events reportable under this subsection which also require reports to other Federal, State, or local agencies shall be reported in accordance with those reporting requirements in lieu of the requirements of this subsection. The NRC shall be provided a copy of such reports within 30 days of the date they submitted to the other agency.